### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.0	INTR	ODUCTION	1
	1.1 1.2	SYSTEM COVERAGE	1 1
2.0	IDEN	TIFICATION OF SYSTEM	1
3.0	SYST	TEM DESCRIPTION AND FUNCTIONAL OPERATION	1
	3.1	GENERAL DESCRIPTION	1
	3.1	FUNCTIONAL OPERATION	
	0.2	3.2.1 AUTOSTICK FEATURE (IF EQUIPPED)	2
		3.2.2 TRANSMISSION OPERATION AND SHIFT SCHEDULING AT	
		VARIOUS OIL TEMPERATURES	2
	3.3	DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES	
		<b>3.3.1</b> HARD CODE	
		3.3.2 ONE TRIP FAILURES	
		3.3.3 INTERMITTENT CODE	
		3.3.4 STARTS SINCE SET COUNTER	
		3.3.5 TROUBLE CODE ERASURE	
		3.3.6 EATX DTC EVENT DATA	4
		DESCRIPTIONS FOLLOW LIST)	1
		3.3.8 DTC DESCRIPTIONS	
		3.3.9 QUICK LEARN	
		3.3.10 CLUTCH VOLUMES	
		3.3.11 ELECTRONIC PINION FACTOR (IF APPLICABLE)	
	3.4	USING THE DRBIII®	.19
	3.5	DRBIII® ERROR MESSAGES	
		3.5.1 DRBIII® DOES NOT POWER UP (BLANK SCREEN)	.20
		3.5.2 DISPLAY IS NOT VISIBLE	
		3.5.3 SOME DISPLAY ITEMS READ ""	.20
	3.6	TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR (MILLER TOOL #8333) AND ELECTRONIC	
		TRANSMISSION ADAPTER KIT (MILLER TOOL #8333-1A)	20
4.0	DISC	LAIMERS, SAFETY, AND WARNINGS	.20
	4.1	DISCLAIMERS	20
	4.2	SAFETY	_
		4.2.1 TECHNICIAN SAFETY INFORMATION	
		4.2.2 VEHICLE PREPARATION FOR TESTING	
		4.2.3 SERVICING SUB-ASSEMBLIES	.21
		4.2.4 DRBIII® SAFETY INFORMATION	.21
	4.3	WARNINGS	.21
		4.3.1 VEHICLE DAMAGE WARNINGS	
		4.3.2 ROAD TEST COMPLAINT VEHICLE	
		4.3.3 ELECTRONIC PINION FACTOR WARNINGS (IF APPLICABLE)	
		4.3.4 BULLETINS AND RECALLS	.22
5.0	REQ	UIRED TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	.22

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued**

6.1 ACRONYMS	6.0	GLO	SSARY OF TERMS	23
COMMUNICATION         *NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE         26           TRANSMISSION - NGC         P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW         29           P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH         31           P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH         31           P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH         31           P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH         35           P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE         37           P0604-INTERNAL TCM         41           P0605-INTERNAL TCM         41           P0613-INTERNAL TCM         41           P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL         42           P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE         50           P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW         53           P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT         60           P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT         60           P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         66           P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         66           P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR ERROR         66           P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR IN STM         72           P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST         72           P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST         72           P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE		6.1	ACRONYMS	23
COMMUNICATION           "NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE         26           TRANSMISSION - NGC           P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW         29           P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT         33           P0142-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT         33           P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED         35           P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE         37           P0604-INTERNAL TCM         41           P0605-INTERNAL TCM         41           P0605-INTERNAL TCM         41           P0605-INTERNAL TCM         41           P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL         42           P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE         50           P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH         56           P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH         56           P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT         60           P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         66           P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT         70           P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST         72           P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND         74           P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN SRD         77           P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN SRD         77		6.2	DEFINITIONS	23
**NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE	7.0	DIAC	GNOSTIC INFORMATION AND PROCEDURES	25
**NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE		001		
TRANSMISSION - NGC           P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW         29           P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH         31           P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT         33           P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE         35           P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE         37           P0604-INTERNAL TCM         41           P0605-INTERNAL TCM         41           P0613-INTERNAL TCM         41           P0760-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL         42           P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE         50           P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW         53           P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH         56           P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT         60           P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         62           P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         62           P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT         70           P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST         72           P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND         77           P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN STD         77           P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE         83           P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT         80           P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT         95           P0765-UD SO				26
P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH 31 P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH 33 P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED 35 P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE 37 P0604-INTERNAL TCM 41 P0605-INTERNAL TCM 41 P0613-INTERNAL TCM 41 P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE 50 P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW 53 P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH 56 P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT 60 P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR 62 P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR 66 P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT 70 P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST 72 P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND 74 P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3ND 74 P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 18TH 80 P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 18 POPTA-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT 87 P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT 90 P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE 106 P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT 90 P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT 102 P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE 115 P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE 116 P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT 117 P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF 125 P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY 10891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON 133 P0897-WORN OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF 125 P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY 10992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE 116 P0847-LOSS OF PRIME 138 P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW 144 P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION 144 P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION 144 P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION 144		NO	RESPONSE PROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE	20
P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH   31     P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT   33     P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED   35     P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE   37     P0604-INTERNAL TCM   41     P0605-INTERNAL TCM   41     P0605-INTERNAL TCM   41     P0605-INTERNAL TCM   41     P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL   42     P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE   50     P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW   53     P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH   56     P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH   56     P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT   60     P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR   62     P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR   66     P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT   70     P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST   72     P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND   74     P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD   77     P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD   77     P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE   83     P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT   85     P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT   91     P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT   95     P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT   95     P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT   99     P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE   106     P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT   102     P0847-COND PORSSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT   110     P0848-POWER UP AT SPEED   125     P0859-SWITCHED BATTERY   130     P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON   133     P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID   136     P0944-LOSS OF PRIME   138     P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW   144     P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE   145     P0852-BEILAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION   146     P0845-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION   146     P0845-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION   146     P0845-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION   146		TRA	NSMISSION - NGC	
P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT   33     P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED   35     P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE   37     P0604-INTERNAL TCM   41     P0605-INTERNAL TCM   41     P0605-INTERNAL TCM   41     P0613-INTERNAL TCM   41     P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL   42     P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE   50     P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW   53     P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT   60     P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT   60     P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR   62     P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR   66     P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT   70     P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST   72     P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST   72     P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1N ST   77     P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1N STD   77     P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1N EVERSE   83     P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT   85     P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT   91     P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT   91     P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT   99     P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT   102     P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE   115     P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT   111     P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE   115     P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF   125     P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY   130     P0891-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID   136     P0944-LOSS OF PRIME   138     P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT   100     P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID   136     P0944-LOSS OF PRIME   138     P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT   100     P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID   136     P0944-LOSS OF PRIME   138     P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT   100     P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID   136     P0944-LOSS OF PRIME   138     P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT   100     P0845-25-ERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION   146		P012	22-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW	29
P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED   35				
P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE   37				
P0604-INTERNAL TCM				
P0605-INTERNAL TCM				
P0613-INTERNAL TCM				
P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL				
P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE         .50           P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW         .53           P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH         .56           P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH         .60           P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH         .60           P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         .62           P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         .66           P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT         .70           P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST         .72           P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND         .74           P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD         .77           P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD         .77           P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 8EVERSE         .83           P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT         .85           P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .91           P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .95           P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .95           P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .99           P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT         .102           P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE         .106           P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT         .120           P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED         .124           <				
P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW.         .53           P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH         .56           P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT         .60           P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         .62           P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         .66           P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT         .70           P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST         .72           P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST         .74           P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD         .74           P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD         .77           P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH         .80           P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE         .83           P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT         .85           P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .95           P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .95           P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .95           P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .99           P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT         .102           P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE         .106           P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT         .111           P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT         .120           P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED         .124           P0880-SWITCH				
P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH         .56           P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT         .60           P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         .62           P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         .66           P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT         .70           P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST         .72           P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND         .74           P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD         .77           P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD         .77           P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE         .83           P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT         .85           P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .91           P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .95           P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .95           P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .95           P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT         .99           P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT         .102           P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE         .106           P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT         .111           P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT         .120           P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED         .125           P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY         .130           P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON </td <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td>		_		
P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT         60           P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         62           P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR         66           P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT         70           P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST         72           P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND         74           P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD         77           P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH         80           P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE         83           P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT         85           P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT         91           P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT         95           P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT         95           P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT         99           P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT         102           P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE         106           P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT         111           P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT         120           P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED         124           P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF         125           P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY         130           P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON         133           P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID         136 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR       62         P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR       66         P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT       70         P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST       72         P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND       74         P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD       77         P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH       80         P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE       83         P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT       85         P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT       91         P0765-UB SOLENOID CIRCUIT       91         P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       95         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       136         P0994-LOSS OF PRIME       138 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR       66         P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT       70         P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST       72         P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1 SD       74         P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD       77         P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1 STH       80         P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE       83         P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT       85         P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT       91         P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT       91         P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       99         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0881-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       136         P0994-LOSS OF PRIME       138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       141         P09992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       144				
P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT       .70         P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST       .72         P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND       .74         P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD       .77         P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH       .80         P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE       .83         P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT       .85         P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT       .91         P0765-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT       .95         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       .95         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       .99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       .102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       .111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       .120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       .124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       .125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       .130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       .133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       .136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       .138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       .141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILUR				
P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST       72         P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND       74         P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD       77         P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH       80         P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE       83         P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT       85         P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT       87         P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT       91         P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       95         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION				
P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND       74         P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD       77         P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH       80         P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE       83         P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT       85         P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT       87         P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT       91         P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       95         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       136         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       146				
P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD       77         P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH       80         P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE       83         P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT       85         P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT       87         P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT       91         P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       95         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       146				
P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH       80         P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE       83         P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT       85         P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT       87         P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT       91         P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       95         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       146				
P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT       85         P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT       87         P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT       91         P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       95         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       146				
P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT       87         P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT       91         P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       95         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       146				
P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT       91         P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       95         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       146		P074	40-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT	85
P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       95         P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       146		P075	50-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT	87
P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT       .99         P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       .102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       .111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       .120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       .124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       .125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       .130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       .133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       .136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       .138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       .141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       .146				
P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       102         P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       146				
P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       106         P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       146				
P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       .111         P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       .120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       .124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       .125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       .130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       .133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       .136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       .138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       .141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       .146				
P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .115         P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       .120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       .124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       .125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       .130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       .133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       .136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       .138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       .141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       .146				
P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT       .120         P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       .124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       .125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       .130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       .133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       .136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       .138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       .141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       .146				
P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED       .124         P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       .125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       .130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       .133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       .136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       .138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       .141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       .146				
P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF       .125         P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       .130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       .133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       .136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       .138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       .141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       .146				
P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY       .130         P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       .133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       .136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       .138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       .141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       .146				
P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON       .133         P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID       .136         P0944-LOSS OF PRIME       .138         P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW       .141         P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE       .144         P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION       .146				
P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID				
P0944-LOSS OF PRIME				
P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW				
P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE				
P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION				
P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC				

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued**

	P1694-BUS COMMUNICATION WITH ENGINE MODULE	
	P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION	_
	P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION	
	P1790-FAULT IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHIFT	
	P1793-TRD LINK COMMUNICATION ERROR	
	P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR	
	P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT	
	*BACKUP LAMPS COME ON WHILE SHIFTER IS NOT IN REVERSE POSITION.	
	*BACKUP LAMPS INOPERATIVE	
	*CHECKING PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH OPERATION	
	*NO MANUAL AUTOSTICK OPERATION	
	*PRNDL FAULT CLEARING PROCEDURE	
	*TRANSMISSION NOISY WITH NO DTC'S PRESENT	
	*TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR 8333 WILL NOT POWER UP	
	TRANSIVISSION SIMULATOR 6333 WILL NOT POWER UP	.170
	VERIFICATION TESTS	
	VERIFICATION TESTS	.179
8.0	COMPONENT LOCATIONS	.181
	8.1 AUTOSTICK - IF EQUIPPED	
	8.2 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE	
	<ul><li>8.3 PRESSURE PORT</li></ul>	
	8.4 TRANSIMISSION COMPONENT LOCATIONS	.182
9.0	CONNECTOR PINOUTS	.183
	AUTOSTICK SWITCH - NATURAL 4 WAY	400
	DATA LINK CONNECTOR - WHITE 16 WAY	
	FUSES (FB LHD)	
	FUSES (FB RHD)	
	INPUT SPEED SENSOR - GRAY 2 WAY	
	LEFT BACKUP LAMP - BLACK 2 WAY	
	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR - GRAY 2 WAY	
	FUSES (PDC)	
	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY	.190
	POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C1 - BLACK 38 WAY	.191
	POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C2 (2.0L) - ORANGE 38 WAY	
	POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C2 (2.4L TURBO) - GRAY 38 WAY	.193
	POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C3 - WHITE 38 WAY	
	POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C4 - GREEN 38 WAY	
	RIGHT BACKUP LAMP - BLACK 2 WAY	.195
	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (2.0L) - BLACK 3 WAY	.196
	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (2.4L TURBO) - NATURAL 3 WAY	.196
	TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR - DK. GRAY 10 WAY	.196
	TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY - BLACK 8 WAY .	.196
10 0	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS	.197

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued**

11.0	CHA	RTS AND GRAPHS	.199
	11.1	TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR STATES	.199
	11.2	PRESSURE SWITCH STATES	.199
	11.3	SOLENOID APPLICATION CHART	.200
	11.4	SHIFT LEVER ERROR CODES	.200
	11.5	TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR	201

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

#### **IMPORTANT**

The 2004 model year, PL vehicles will integrate the Transmission Control Module and Powertrain Control Module into a single control module. This new module is called the Next Generation Controller (NGC) for DaimlerChrysler and will be referred to as the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). The Transmission Control System is part of the Powertrain Control Module.

The PCM will have four color coded connectors, C1 through C4, (C1-BLK, C2-GRAY, C3-WHITE, C4-GREEN), each PCM connector will have 38 pins each. Two tools are used for probing and repairing the PCM connectors. A tool to release the pins from the PCM connectors Miller Tool #3638, you must use the Miller Tool #3638 tool to release the connector pins or harness and connector damage will occur. Also a tool for probing connectors Miller Tool #8815, you must use the Miller tool #8815 tool to probe the PCM pins or harness and connector damage will occur.

The procedures contained in this manual include all the specifications, instructions, and graphics needed to diagnose 40/41TE Electronic Automatic Transaxle (EATX) problems. The diagnostics in this manual are based on the failure condition or symptom being present at time of diagnosis.

When repairs are required, refer to the appropriate volume of the service manual for the proper removal and repair procedure.

Diagnostic procedures change every year. New diagnostic systems may be added and/or carryover systems may be enhanced. READ THIS MANUAL BEFORE TRYING TO DIAGNOSE A VEHICLE TROUBLE CODE. It is recommended that you review the entire manual to become familiar with all new and changed diagnostic procedures.

This book reflects many suggested changes from readers of past issues. After using this book, if you have any comments or recommendations, please fill out the form at the back of the book and mail it back to us.

#### 1.1 SYSTEM COVERAGE

This diagnostic procedures manual covers the 2004 PL vehicles equipped with a 40/41TE transaxle.

# 1.2 <u>SIX-STEP TROUBLESHOOTING</u> PROCEDURE

Diagnosis of the 40/41TE electronic transaxle is done in six basic steps:

- · verification of complaint
- · verification of any related symptoms
- symptom analysis
- · problem isolation
- · repair of isolated problem
- · verification of proper operation

# 2.0 IDENTIFICATION OF SYSTEM

PL vehicles with a 4 speed automatic transmission can be visually identified. Notice that the 40/41TE transmission has all connectors for the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly, Transmission Range Sensor, Input Speed Sensor and Output Speed Sensor are located on the same side of the transmission case. If the transmission part number is required, refer to the Service Information for transmission ID tag descriptions.

# 3.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND FUNCTIONAL OPERATION

#### 3.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 40/41TE electronic transaxle is a conventional transaxle in that it uses hydraulically applied clutches to shift a planetary gear train. However, the electronic control system replaces many of the mechanical and hydraulic components used in conventional transmission valve bodies.

#### 3.2 FUNCTIONAL OPERATION

The 40/41TE electronic transaxle has a fully adaptive control system. The system performs it's functions based on continuous real-time sensor feedback information. The control system automatically adapts to changes in engine performance and friction element variations to provide consistent shift quality. The control system ensures that clutch operation during upshifting and downshifting is more responsive without increased harshness.

The PCM continuously checks for electrical problems, mechanical problems, and some hydraulic problems. When a problem is sensed, the PCM stores a diagnostic trouble code. Some of these codes cause the transaxle to go into Limp-in or default mode. While in this mode, electrical power is taken away from the transaxle via the PCM, denergizing the transmission control relay, and taking power from the solenoid pack. When this happens, the only transaxle mechanical functions are:

Park and Neutral

Reverse

Second Gear

No upshifts or downshifts are possible. The position of the manual valve alone allows the three ranges that are available. Although vehicle performance is seriously degraded while in this mode, it allows the owner to drive the vehicle in for service.

Once the DRBIII® is in the Transmission portion of the diagnostic program, it constantly monitors the PCM to see if the system is in Limp-in mode. If the transaxle is in Limp-in mode, the DRBIII® will flash the red LED.

# 3.2.1 AUTOSTICK FEATURE (IF EQUIPPED)

This feature allows the driver to manually shift the transaxle when the shift lever is pulled into the AutoStick position. When in AutoStick mode, the instrument cluster displays the current gear.

# 3.2.2 TRANSMISSION OPERATION AND SHIFT SCHEDULING AT VARIOUS OIL TEMPERATURES

The transmission covered in this manual has unique shift schedules depending on the temperature of the transmission oil. The shift schedule is modified to extend the life of the transmission while operating under extreme conditions.

The oil temperature is measured with a Temperature Sensor on the transmission. The Temperature Sensor is an integral component of the Transmission Range Sensor (TRS). If the Temperature Sensor is faulty, the transmission will default to a calculated oil temperature. Oil temperature will then be calculated through a complex heat transfer equation using engine coolant temperature, battery/ambient temperature, and engine off time from the Body Control Module (BCM). These inputs are received from the PCI bus periodically and used to initialize the oil temperature at start up. Once the engine is started, the PCM updates the transmission oil temperature based on torque converter slip speed, vehicle speed, gear, and engine coolant temperature to determine an estimated oil temperature during vehicle operation. Vehicles using calculated oil temperature track oil temperature reasonably accurate during normal operation. However, if a transmission is overfilled, a transmission oil cooler becomes restricted, or if a customer drives aggressively in low gear, the calculated oil temperature will be inaccurate. Consequently the shift schedule selected may be inappropriate for the current conditions. The key highlights of the various shift schedules are as folows:

**Extreme Cold:** Oil temperature at start up below -26.6°C (-16°F)

- > Goes to Cold schedule above -24°C (-12°F) oil temperature
- > Park, Reverse, Neutral and 2nd gear only (prevents shifting which may fail a clutch with frequent shifts)

**Cold:** Oil temperature at start up above -24°C (-12°F) and below 2.2°C (36°F)

- > Goes to Warm schedule above 4.4°C (40°F) oil temperature
- > Delayed 2-3 upshift approximately 35-50 Km/h (22 31 MPH)
- > Delayed 3-4 upshift 72-85 Km/h (45-53 MPH)
- > Early 4-3 coastdown shift approximately 48 Km/h (30 MPH)
- > Early 3-2 coastdown shift approximately 27 Km/h (17 MPH)
- > High speed 4-2, 3-2, 2-1 kickdown shifts are prevented
- > No EMCC

**Warm:** Oil temperature at start up above 2.2° (36°F) and below 27°C (36°F)

- > Goes to a Hot schedule above 27°C (80°F) oil temperature
- > Normal operation (upshifts, kickdowns, and coastdowns)
- > No EMCC

**Hot:** Oil temperature at start up above 27°C (80°F)

- > Goes to a Overheat schedule above 115°C (240°F) oil temperature
- > Normal operation (upshifts, kickdowns, and coastdowns)
- > Full EMCC, No PEMCC except to engage FEMCC, except at closed throttle at speeds above 113-133 Km/h (70-83 MPH)

Overheat: Oil temperature above  $115^{\circ}C$  (240°F) or engine coolant temperature above  $115C^{\circ}$  (240°F)

- > Goes to a Hot below 110°C (230°F) oil temperature or a Super Overheat above 135°C (275°F) oil temperature
- > Delayed 2-3 upshift 40-51 Km/h (25-32 MPH)
- > Delayed 3-4 upshift 66-77 Km/h (41-48 MPH)
- > 2nd gear PEMCC above 35 KM/h (22 MPH)
- > Above 35 Km/h (22 MPH) the torque converter will not unlock unless the throttle is closed (i.e. at 80 Km/h (50 MPH) a 4th FEMCC to 3rd FEMCC shift will be made during a part throttle kickdown or a 4th FEMCC to 2nd PEMCC shift will be made at wide open throttle) or if a wide open throttle 2nd PEMCC to 1 kickdown is made.
- > 3rd gear FEMCC from 48-77 Km/h (30-48 MPH)

- > 3rd gear PEMCC from 43-50 Km/h (27-31 MPH)
- > DTC P0218 is set

**Super Overheat:** Oil temperature above 135°C (275°F) or Engine coolant temperature above 124°C (255°F)

- > Goes back to Overheat below 124°C (255°F) oil temperature
- > AutoStick feature is disabled
- > DTC P1797 is set

Causes for operation in the wrong temperature shift schedule: Extreme Cold or Cold shift schedule at start up:

- > Temperature Sensor circuit.
- > Overheat or Super Overheat shift schedule after extended operation:
- > Operation in city traffic or stop and go traffic
- > Engine idle speed too high
- > Aggressive driving in low gear
- > Trailer towing in OD gear position (use 3 position (or A/S 3rd) if frequent shifting occurs)
- > Cooling system failure causing engine to operate over 110°C (230°F)
- > Engine coolant temperature stays low too long
   If engine coolant temperature drops below
  65°C (150°F), the transmission will disengage
  EMCC. Extended operation with the EMCC
  disengaged will cause the transmission to
  overheat.
- > Brake switch issue will cause the EMCC to disengage. Extended oepration with the EMCC disengaged will cause the transmission to overheat.
- > Tranmission fluid overfilled
- > Transmission cooler or cooler lines restricted
- > Transmission Temperature Sensor circuit

#### 3.3 DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES

Diagnostic trouble codes (DTC's) are codes stored by the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) that help us diagnose Transmission problems. They are viewed using the DRBIII® scan tool.

Always begin by performing a visual inspection of the wiring, connectors, cooler lines and the transmission. Any obvious wiring problems or leaks should be repaired prior to performing any diagnostic test procedures. Some engine driveability problems can be misinterpreted as a transmission problem. Ensure that the engine is running properly and no engine DTC's are present that could cause a transmission complaint.

If there is a communication bus problem, trouble codes will not be accessible until the problem is fixed. The DRBIII® will display an appropriate message. The following is a possible list of causes for a bus problem:

- open or short to ground/battery in PCI bus circuit.
- internal failure of any module or component on the bus

Each diagnostic trouble code is diagnosed by following a specific testing sequence. The diagnostic test procedures contain step-by-step instructions for determining the cause of a transmission diagnostic trouble code. Possible sources of the code are checked and eliminated one by one. It is not necessary to perform all of the tests in this book to diagnose an individual code. These tests are based on the problem being present at the time that the test is run.

### All testing should be done with a fully charged battery.

If the PCM records a DTC that will adversely affect vehicle emissions, it will request (via the communication bus) that the PCM illuminate the Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL). Although these DTC's will be stored in the PCM immediately as a 1 trip failure, it may take up to five minutes of accumulated trouble confirmation to set the DTC and illuminate the MIL. Three consecutive successful OBDII (EURO STAGE III OBD) trips or clearing the DTC's with a diagnostic tool (DRBIII® or equivalent) is required to extinguish the MIL. When the Transmission Control system requests that the PCM illuminate the MIL, the PCM sets a DTC P0700 (\$89) to alert the technician that there are DTC's in the Transmission Control System. This must also be erased in the PCM in order to extinguish the MIL.

#### 3.3.1 HARD CODE

Any Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) that is set whenever the system or component is monitored is a HARD code. This means that the problem is there every time the Transmission Control System checks that system or component. Some codes will set immediately at start up and others will require a road test under specific conditions. It must be determined if a code is repeatable (Hard) or intermittent before attempting diagnosis.

#### 3.3.2 ONE TRIP FAILURES

A One Trip Failure, when read from the Transmission Control System, is a hard OBDII (EURO STAGE III OBD) code that has not matured for the full 5 minutes to a hard fault. This applies to codes that will only set after 5 minutes of substituted gear operation.

#### 3.3.3 INTERMITTENT CODE

A diagnostic trouble code that is not there every time the Transmission Control System checks the circuit or function is an a intermittent code. Some intermittent codes, such as codes P1684(12), P0888(15), P0725(18), P0891(14), P1694(19), P0706(28), P0871(21), P0846(22), P0841(24), P0750(41), P0755(42), P0760(43), P0120(29), P0765(44), P0715(56), P0720(57), P1794(58), P0951(70), P1799(74), P0884(76), P1687(77), and P1652(78) are caused by wiring or connector problems. However intermittent codes 50 - 54 are usually caused by intermittent hydraulic seal leakage in the clutch and/or accumulator circuits. Problems that come and go like this are the most difficult to diagnose, they must be looked for under the specific conditions that cause them.

#### 3.3.4 STARTS SINCE SET COUNTER

For the most recent code, the Starts Since Set counter counts the number of times the vehicle has started since it was last set. The counter will count up to 255 starts. Note that this code only applies to the last or most recent code set.

When there are no diagnostic trouble codes stored in memory, the DRBIII® will display NO DTC'S PRESENT and the reset counter will show "STARTS SINCE CLEAR =XXX

The number of starts helps determine if the diagnostic trouble code is hard or intermittent.

- If the count is less that 3, the code is usually a hard code.
- If the count is greater than 3, it is considered an intermittent code. This means that the engine has been started most of the time without the code recurring.

#### 3.3.5 TROUBLE CODE ERASURE

A Diagnostic trouble code will be cleared from Transmission Control System memory if it has not reset for 40 warm-up cycles.

A warm-up cycle is defined as sufficient vehicle operation such that the coolant temperature has risen by at least 22°C (40°F) from engine starting and reaches a minumum temperature of 71°C (160°F).

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) will turn off after 3 good trips or when the DTC's are cleared from the Transmission Control System.

#### 3.3.6 EATX DTC EVENT DATA

EATX DTC EVENT DATA can be used as a diagnostic aid when experiencing Electronic Transmissions with intermittent problems. When a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) is set, the vehicles EATX inputs are stored in the controller memory and are retrievable with the DRBIII®. This information can be helpful when a DTC can not be duplicated.

The EATX DTC EVENT DATA is located in the DRBIII®, under the Transmission system menu, in the sub-screen Miscellaneous. It is a good practice to document the EATX DTC EVENT DATA before beginning any diagnostic or service procedure.

A thorough understanding of how the transmission works is beneficial in order to interpret the data correctly. These skills are necessary in order to avoid an incorrect diagnosis.

A MASTERTECH video and reference book was produced in January 2002 that explains many of the features of the EATX DTC EVENT DATA with several examples on how to interpret the information and suggested training material to help understand all the specifics.

EATX DTC EVENT DATA can only be erased by:

- 1. Disconnecting the battery.
- 2. Performing a DRBIII® QUICK LEARN procedure.
- 3. Reprogramming the EATX/NGC controller. Erasing Transmission DTCs does **not** clear the EATX DTC EVENT DATA.

# 3.3.7 LIST OF DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES (DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS FOLLOW LIST)

The Transmission Control System may report any of the following DTC's.

### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

DTC	P-Code	ontrol System may report any of the following DTC's.  Name of Code	Limp-in	MIL
11	P0613	Internal TCM	Yes	Yes
12	P1684	Battery was disconnected	No	No
13	P0613	Internal TCM	Yes	Yes
14	P0891	Transmission Relay always on	Yes	Yes
15	P0888	Relay output always off	Yes	Yes
16	P0605	Internal TCM	Yes	Yes
17	P0604	Internal TCM	Yes	Yes
18	P0725	Engine speed sensor circuit	Yes	Yes
19	P1694	Bus communication with engine module	No	No <sup>-2</sup>
20	P0890	Switched battery	Yes	Yes
21	P0871	OD pressure switch sense circuit	Yes	Yes-1
22	P0846	2/4 pressure switch sense circuit	Yes	Yes
24	P0841	LR pressure switch sense circuit	Yes	Yes
28	P0706	Check shifter signal	No	No
29	P0124	Throttle Position Sensor/APPS intermittent	No	Yes <sup>-3</sup>
2A	P0122	Throttle Position Sensor/APPS low	No	Yes <sup>-3</sup>
2B	P0123	Throttle Position Sensor/APPS high	No	Yes <sup>-3</sup>
31	P0870	OD hydraulic pressure test failure	Yes	Yes
32	P0845	2/4 hydraulic pressure test failure	Yes	Yes
33	P0992	2-4/OD hydraulic pressure test failure	Yes	Yes
35	P0944	Loss of prime	No	No
36	P1790	Fault immediately after shift	No	No
37	P1775	Solenoid switch valve latched in TCC position	No	Yes
38	P0740	Torque converter clutch control circuit	No	Yes
41	P0750	LR Solenoid circuit	Yes	Yes
42	P0755	2/4 Solenoid circuit	Yes	Yes
43	P0760	OD Solenoid circuit	Yes	Yes
44	P0765	UD Solenoid circuit	Yes	Yes
45	P0613	Internal TCM	No	No
47	P1776	Solenoid switch valve latched in LR position	Yes	Yes
50	P0736	Gear ratio error in reverse	Yes	Yes
50 51	P0731	Gear ratio error in 1st	Yes	Yes
52	P0732	Gear ratio error in 2nd	Yes	Yes
53	P0733	Gear ratio error in 3rd	Yes	Yes
54	P0734	Gear ratio error in 4th	Yes	Yes
<del>56</del>	P0734	Input speed sensor error	Yes	Yes
<del>50</del> 57	P0713	Output speed sensor error	Yes	Yes
58	P1794	Speed sensor ground error	Yes	Yes
<del>38</del> 69	P1794 P0952	AutoStick input circuit low	No	No
<del>09</del> 70	P0952 P0953	AutoStick input circuit low  AutoStick input circuit high	No	No
70 71	P1797	Manual shift overheat	No	No
73	P1797 P0897	Worn out/burnt transaxle fluid	No	No
73 7A	P0897 P0711		No	No
7A 7B		Transmission temperature sensor performance		No
	P0712	Transmission temperature sensor low	No	
7C	P0713	Transmission temperature sensor high	No	No
7D	P0714	Transmission temperature sensor intermittent	No	No
75	P0218	High temperature operation activated	No	No
76	P0884	Power up at speed	No	No

#### GENERAL INFORMATION

The Trans	The Transmission Control System may report any of the following DTC's.								
DTC	Limp-in	MIL							
78	P1652	Serial communication link malfunction	No	No <sup>-2</sup>					
79	P0562	Low battery voltage	Yes	<u>Yes</u>					
94	P0613	Internal TCM	Yes	<u>Yes</u>					

#### Notes:

P1xxx DTC's will set the MIL only after 10 seconds of vehicle operation.

- 1 The MIL will be lit only if DTC P0706 is also present
- 2 The MIL will be lit by the engine controller
- 3 The MIL will be lit only if the engine controller is not calibrated for throttle substitution.

 $\underline{\underline{Yes}}$  (underlined) indicates that this DTC can take up to five minutes of problem identification before illuminating the MIL.

#### 3.3.8 DTC DESCRIPTIONS

Name of code: <u>P0613(11, 13, 45, 94) - Internal</u> TCM

**When monitored:** Whenever the key is in the Run or Run/Start position.

**Set condition:** This code is set whenever Transmission Control System senses an internal error.

**Theory of operation:** The PCM is constantly monitoring its internal processor. If an internal problem is detected, this DTC will be set. This DTC can also be set by a bad ground to the PCM and/or Trans Control Relay.

**Transmission Effects:** The MIL will illuminate (this DTC can take up to five minutes of problem identification before illuminating the MIL) and the transmission system will default to the Immediate Shutdown routine.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > PCM ground circuit.
- > Relay ground circuit
- > PCM

Name of code: <u>P1684(12)</u> - <u>Battery was Disconnected</u> (Informational code Only)

**When monitored:** Whenever the key is in the Run/Start position.

**Set condition:** This code is set whenever the PCM is disconnected from battery power (B+) or ground. It will also be set during the DRBIII® Battery Disconnect procedure.

**Theory of operation:** A battery backed RAM (Random Access Memory) is used to maintain some learned values. When the battery B(+) is disconnected, the memory is lost. When the B(+) is restored, this memory loss is detected by the PCM. The code is set and the learned values are initialized to known constants or previously learned values from EEPROM (Electronic Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory). This results in the reinitialization of some parameters.

**Transmission Effects:** Loss of trouble code data. Immediate Limp-in mode if power is lost while operating the vehicle. Normal operation is resumed if the power is restored during the same key start.

#### Possible causes:

- > Battery voltage removed from PCM
- > PCM disconnected
- > Dead Battery
- > Low battery voltage during cranking
- > Battery Disconnect by DRBIII® or MDS2
- > PCM ground circuit missing.

Name of code: P0891(14) - Transmission Relay Always On

**When monitored:** Ignition key is turned from off position to run position and/or ignition key is turned from crank position to run position.

**Set condition:** This code is set if the PCM senses greater than 3 volts at the Trans Relay Output (switched battery) terminal of the PCM prior to the PCM energizing the relay.

**Theory of operation:** The transmission control relay is used to supply power to the solenoid pack when the transmission is in normal operating mode. When the relay is off, no power is supplied to the solenoid pack and the transmission is in Limp-in mode. The relay output is fed back to the PCM. It is referred to as the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit or switched battery.

**Transmission Effects:** The MIL will illuminate and the transmission system defaults to Logical Limp-in mode. Logical Limp-in mode results in the same modes of operation as Limp-in. Since the relay is stuck "on", the PCM can not open the relay, and the PCM shifts to 2nd gear.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Relay failure (welded contacts)
- > Short to battery in 12-volt supply and/or Transmission Control Relay Output circuit(s)
- > Short to voltage
- > PCM connector problems
- > PCM

Name of code: P0888(15) - Relay Output Always

When monitored: Continuously

**Set condition:** This code is set when less than 3 volts are present at the Transmission Control Relay Output (switched battery) terminals at the PCM, when the PCM is energizing the relay.

Theory of operation: The transmission control relay is used to supply power to the solenoid pack when the transmission is in normal operating mode. When the relay is off, no power is supplied to the solenoid pack and the transmission is in Limp-in mode. The relay output is fed back to the PCM. It is referred to as the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit or switched battery.

After a controller reset (ignition key turned to the run position or after cranking engine), the controller energizes the relay. Prior to this the PCM verifies that the contacts are open by checking for no voltage at the switched battery terminals. After the relay is energized, the PCM monitors the terminals to verify that the voltage is greater than 3 volts.

**Transmission Effects:** The MIL illuminates and the transmission system defaults to Limp-in mode. **Possible causes:** 

- > Relay failure (intermittent relay function caused by oxidized or contaminated relay contacts)
- > Short to ground or open circuit in the Transmission Control Relay circuit(s)
- > PCM connector problem
- > PCM

Name of code: <u>P0725(18)</u> - <u>Engine Speed Sensor</u> Circuit

### NOTE: This code is not a Transmission Input Speed Sensor DTC

**When monitored:** Whenever the engine is running.

**Set condition:** This code is set when the engine speed sensed by the PCM is less than 390 RPM or greater than 8000 RPM for more than 2.0 seconds. **Theory of operation:** The PCM uses a new dual port RAM internal to the controller to send the Crank Sensor signal to the Transmission Control System. If the PCM interprets this signal to be out of range when the engine is running the code is set. **Transmission Effects:** The MIL illuminates and the transmission system defaults to Limp-in mode. **Possible causes:** 

- > Engine DTC (engine rpm related) present
- > PCM

**Name of code:** P1694(19) - Bus Communication with Engine Module

When monitored: Continuously with key on.

**Set condition:** If no PCI bus messages are received from the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) for 10 seconds.

Theory of operation: The PCM uses a new dual port RAM internal to the controller to communicate with the Transmission Control System. The Transmission Control System relies on certain engine information to function properly. The Transmission Control System continuously monitors the internal engine bus to check for messages broadcast from the PCM.

**Transmission Effects:** Delayed 3-4 shifts. No EMCC and early 3-4 shifts for a few minutes after engine is started.

#### **Possible causes:**

> PCM

**Name of code:** <u>P0890(20)</u> - <u>Switched Battery</u> **When monitored:** Ignition key is turned from off position to run position and/or ignition key is turned from crank position to run position.

**Set condition:** This code is set if the PCM senses voltage on any of the pressure switch inputs prior to the PCM energizing the relay.

**Theory of operation:** The transmission control relay is used to supply power to the solenoid pack when the transmission is in normal operating mode. When the relay is off, no power is supplied to the solenoid pack and the transmission is in Limp-in mode. The relay output is fed back to the PCM. It is referred to as the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit or switched battery.

Immediately after a controller reset (ignition key turned to the run position or after cranking engine), the PCM verifies that the relay contacts are open by checking for no voltage at the switched battery terminals. After this is verified, the voltage at the pressure switches is checked. There should be no voltage on the pressure switches at this time. The PCM will then activate the relay.

**Transmission Effects:** The MIL illuminates and the transmission system defaults to Limp-in mode.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Short to battery on one or more pressure switch sense circuits
- > PCM connector problems
- > PCM

Name of code: <u>P0871(21)</u> - <u>OD Pressure Switch</u> Sense Circuit

**When monitored:** Whenever the engine is running.

**Set condition:** This code is set if the OD pressure switch is open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear.

**Theory of operation:** The PCM uses three pressure switches to monitor the fluid pressure in the LR, 2/4, and OD clutch circuits. The pressure switches are continuously monitored for the correct states in each gear as shown below.

#### PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

SWITCHES R		N	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
L/R	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
2/4	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
O/D	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED

80d9d3b5

**Transmission Effects:** Normal operation will be experienced if no other codes are present. Transmission Control System will ignore the code. Limp-in condition will only occur if code P0871(21) is present with a code P0706(28).

#### **Possible causes:**

- > If code P0944(35) is present, ignore code P0871(21) and perform code P0944 diagnostic procedures
- > OD pressure switch sense circuit open or shorted to ground between PCM and solenoid pack
- > OD pressure switch sense circuit shorted to battery
- > Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly
- > Loose valve body bolts
- > Plugged filter internal transmission or torque converter failure
- > PCM

**Name of code:** <u>P0846(22) - 2/4 Pressure Switch</u> Sense Circuit

**When monitored:** Whenever the engine is running.

**Set condition:** This code is set if the 2/4 pressure switch is open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear.

**Theory of operation:** The Transmission system uses three pressure switches to monitor the fluid pressure in the LR, 2/4, and OD elements. The pressure switches are continuously monitored for the correct states in each gear as shown below.

**Transmission Effects:** If the 2/4 pressure switch is identified as closed in P or N, the code will immediately be set and normal operation will be allowed for that given key start. If the problem is identified for 3 successive key starts, the transmission will go into Limp-in mode.

#### PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

SWITCHES	R	N	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
L/R	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
2/4	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
O/D	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED

80d9d3h5

If the 2/4 pressure switch is identified as being closed in 1st or 3rd gear and was not identified as being closed in P or N, then 2nd gear or 4th gear will be substituted for 1st or 3rd gear depending on throttle angle and vehicle speed. A short period of time after the gear substitution, the transmission will return to normal operating mode. If the transmission is shifted back into 1st or 3rd gear through normal operation, and the 2/4 pressure switch remains closed, 2nd or 4th gear will be substituted briefly and then resume normal operation. If four gear substitutions occur in a given key start, the transmission will go into Limp-in mode.

If the 2/4 pressure switch is open (indicating no 2/4 clutch pressure) in 2nd or 4th gear, the Transmission Control System sets code P0846(22) and continues with normal operation. The transmission will only go into Limp-in mode if a code P0706(28) is also present. If no 2/4 clutch pressure is present a gear ratio code P0732(52) or P0734(54) will be set and cause the limp-in condition.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > If code P0944(35) is present, ignore code P0846(22) and perform code P0944 diagnostic procedures
- > 2/4 pressure switch sense circuit open or shorted to ground between PCM and solenoid pack
- > 2/4 pressure switch sense circuit shorted to battery
- > Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly
- > Transmission overheated Excessive regulator valve leakage in valve body causing high line pressure which results in 2/4 solenoid blow-off in 1st or 3rd gear. May require new valve body if it happens only when hot.
- > Loose valve body bolts
- > Plugged filter internal transmission or torque converter failure
- > PCM

Name of code:  $\underline{P0841(24)}$  - LR Pressure Switch Sense Circuit

**When monitored:** Whenever the engine is running.

**Set condition:** This code is set if the LR pressure switch is either open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear.

**Theory of operation:** The Transmission system uses three pressure switches to monitor the fluid pressure in the LR, 2/4, and OD elements. The pressure switches are continuously monitored for the correct states in each gear.

#### PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

SWITCHES R		N	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
L/R	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
2/4	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
O/D	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED

80d9d3b5

**Transmission Effects:** If a set condition is identified, 1st gear and torque converter lock-up (EMCC) will be inhibited. The vehicle will launch in 2nd gear and shift normally through the gears without allowing EMCC. If during the same key start, the set condition is no longer valid, the transmission will return to normal operation (1st and EMCC available). Limp-in will not occur unless code P0841(24) is accompanied by a code P0706(28) and the MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of substituted operation.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > If code P0944(35) is present, ignore code P0841(24) and perform code P0944(35) diagnostic procedures
- > LR pressure switch sense circuit, open or shorted to ground between PCM and solenoid pack
- > LR pressure switch sense circuit shorted to battery
- > Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly
- > Valve body solenoid switch valve stuck in LU position. May be accompanied by a code P1775(37)
- > Loose valve body bolts
- > Plugged filter internal transmission or torque converter failure
- > PCM

Name of code: P0706(28) - Check Shifter Signal When monitored: Continuously with the key on. Set condition: 3 occurrences in one key start of an invalid PRNDL code which lasts for more than 0.1 second.

**Theory of operation:** The C1 through C4 (T1, T3, T41, and T42) sense circuits communicate the shift

lever position to the PCM. Each circuit is terminated at the transmission with a switch. Each switch can be either open or closed, depending on the shift lever position. The PCM can decode this information and determine the shift lever position. Each shift lever position has a certain combination of switches which will be open and closed, this is called a PRNDL code. There are 4 switches, therefore: there are many possible combinations of open and closed switches (codes). However, there are only 9 valid codes (8 for AutoStick), one for each gear position and three recognized between gear codes. The remainder of the codes should never occur, these are called invalid codes. The following chart shows the normal switch states for each shift lever position.

	41TE TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR STATES											
TRS	PARK	T1	REVERSE	T2	NEUTRAL	T2	OD	Т3	D3/AS	Т3	L	
T1 (C4)	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	
T3 (C3)	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	
T41 (C1)	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	
T42 (C2)	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	

an-ringe

### The following are DRBIII® reported Shift Lever Error codes (chart)

### SHIFT LEVER ERROR CODES REPORTED BY THE DRBIII®

ERROR CODE	SWITCH STUCK	POSITION
1	T1/C4 STUCK	OPEN
2	T1/C4 STUCK	CLOSED
3	T3/C3 STUCK	OPEN
4	T3/C3 STUCK	CLOSED
5	T42/C2 STUCK	OPEN
6	T24/C2 STUCK	CLOSED
7	T41/C1 STUCK	OPEN
8	T41/C1 STUCK	CLOSED

80ccf2de

#### **Transmission Effects and possible causes:**

**Scenario 1)** - All PRNDL lights stay illuminated indefinitely in Park following a Key start.

- > Wrong Part Number PCM for application
- > TRS connector not plugged in
- > C1 through C4 (T1, T3, T41, or T42) circuits are open, shorted to ground, or shorted to 12 volts.
- > PCI bus failure (Open or shorted resulting in no communication to BCM or Cluster)
- > TRS
- > PCM
- > BCM

**Scenario 2)** - "P" is indicated following a key start but all PRNDL lights illuminate in "N" following a shift from "R" to "N". If PRNDL lights illuminate in "N" and shifter is moved directly into "3" or "L"

position without pausing in "OD", then the "OD" position shift schedule and electronic display will indicate "OD" until the shifter is shifted into the "OD" position and held for at least 3 seconds.

- > Worn Manual Lever (Rooster Comb). Check for heavy wearing by TRS switch contacts
- > Intermittent C1 through C4 (T1, T3, T41 or T42) circuits. Check for corrosion, terminal push-outs or spread terminals at PCM and/or TRS connector
- > TRS
- > PCM
- > BCM

Scenario 3) - If an invalid code happens while operating in the "3" or "L" position, the "3" or "L" shift schedule and electronic display will be frozen (regardless of whether "OD", "3" or "L" is selected). The display will be frozen until the shifter is moved to the "N" position (all PRNDL lights will illuminate) and then back to the "OD" position. The "N" and "OD" position must be held there for at least 3 seconds in order to resume the normal "OD" shift schedule and electronic display.

- > Intermittent C1 through C4 (T1, T3, T41 or T42) circuits. Check for corrosion, terminal push-outs or spread terminals at PCM and/or TRS connector
- > TRS
- > PCM
- > BCM

These same symptoms may occur without the code P0706(28) setting. It is possible that the invalid code that was sensed by the PCM only occurred once or twice during the given ignition key start and/or did not last for longer than 0.1 second.

Name of code: <u>P0124(29) - Throttle Position</u> Sensor/APPS Intermittent

Name of code: P0122(2A) - Throttle Position Sensor/APPS Low

Name of code: P0123(2B) - Throttle Position Sensor/APPS High

**When monitored:** Whenever the key is on or the engine is running. Engine speed > 500 rpm

#### **Set condition:**

- P0124 Throttle angle change  $>5^\circ$  in 7 milliseconds the Fault set time milliseconds 0.448 seconds
- P0122 Throttle angle  $< 6^{\circ}$  the Fault Set Time: 0.448 seconds
- P0123 Throttle angle > 120.6° the Fault Set Time: 0.448 seconds

**Theory of operation:** The transmission controller receives the throttle position signal and its ground from the Throttle Position Sensor (TPS).

The TPS has a 5 volt pull up supplied by the engine controller. The throttle signal is checked for out-ofrange as well as intermittency (excessive signal changes). The engine controller transmits the throttle value via the Dual Port RAM. Most engine controllers can synthesize the throttle value if the throttle position sensor signal is lost. If a throttle error is detected by the transmission controller and the throttle value is available via the Dual Port RAM, the Dual Port RAM throttle value will be used and normal operation will continue, however a throttle fault code will be set. If a throttle error is detected and the throttle value is not available via the Dual Port RAM, normal operation will be discontinued, a throttle fault code will be set, and the MIL will be turned on after 5 min. of substituted operation.

#### **Transmission Effects:**

- If throttle value available via the Dual Port RAM
   No effect.
- If throttle value not available via the Dual Port RAM

A default throttle value is used.

Torque converter lock-up inhibited.

4th gear inhibited.

Limited shift schedule.

MIL on after 5 min. of substituted operation.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Wiring problem.
- > TPS
- > PCM

Name of code: <u>P0870(31)</u> - OD Hydraulic Pressure Test Failure

P0845(32) - 2-4 Hydraulic Pressure Test Failure P0992(33) - 2-4/OD Hydraulic Pressure Test Failure **When monitored:** In 1st, 2nd, or 3rd gear with engine speed above 1000 RPM shortly after a shift and every minute thereafter.

**Set condition:** Immediately after a shift into 1st, 2nd, or 3rd gear, with engine speed above 1000 RPM, the PCM momentarily turns on element pressure to the 2/4 and/or OD clutch circuits to identify that the appropriate pressure switch closes. If the pressure switch does not close it is tested again. If the switch does not close the second time, the appropriate code is set.

**Theory of operation:** The PCM tests the OD and 2/4 pressure switches when they are off (OD and 2/4 are tested in 1st gear, OD in 2nd gear, and 2/4 in 3rd gear). The test verifies that the switches are operational. The PCM verifies that the switch closes when the corresponding element is applied. If a switch fails to close, it is retested, If it fails the second test, the code is set.

**Transmission Effects:** The MIL illuminates and the transmission system defaults to Limp-in mode.

#### Possible causes:

- > Pressure switch sense circuit shorted to battery between PCM and solenoid pack.
- > Low line pressure
- > Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly

#### PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

SWITCHES R		N	N 1ST		3RD	4TH	
L/R	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	
2/4	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED	
O/D	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	

80d9d3b5

Name of code: P0944(35) - Loss Of Prime

When monitored: If the transmission is slipping in any forward gear and the pressure switches are not indicating pressure, a loss of prime test is run. Set condition: If the transmission begins to slip in any forward gear, and the pressure switch or switches that should be closed for a given gear are open, a loss of prime test begins. All available elements (in 1st gear LR, 2/4 and OD, in 2nd, 3rd, and 4th gear 2/4 and OD) are turned on by the PCM to see if pump prime exists. The code is set if none of the pressure switches respond. The PCM will continue to run the loss of prime test until pump pressure returns.

**Theory of operation:** The loss of prime test is used to prevent transmission faults, which can be caused by a lack of pump prime.

**Transmission Effects:** Vehicle will not move or transmission slips. Normal operation will continue if pump prime returns.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Low transmission fluid level
- > PRNDL indicates a valid OD code in the hydraulic reverse position
- > Transmission fluid filter clogged or damaged
- > Transmission fluid filter improperly installed (Bolts loose or O-ring missing)
- > Oil pump If a customer has a problem when the transmission is cold. Where someone shifts to reverse, reverse is engaged, and then shifts to OD and does not get OD (gets a neutral condition), and then can not get reverse or OD for 3-20 seconds, replace the oil pump. High side clearance in the oil pump will set a code 35. The pump will prime upon start-up, but as the torque converter purges air (drain down) the air will leak across the inner rotor into the pump suction port and cause a loss of prime right after the

shift into OD. After 3 - 20 seconds, pump prime will return and normal operation will continue. The pump should be replaced only after all other possible causes above have been checked and verified.

Name of code:  $\underline{P1790(36)}$  - Fault Immediately After Shift

**When monitored:** After a gear ratio error is stored.

**Set condition:** This code is set if the associated gear ratio code is stored within 1.3 seconds after a shift.

**Theory of operation:** This code will only be stored along with a 50 series code. If this code is set, it indicates the problem is mechanical in nature. When this code exists, diagnosing the transmission should be based on the associated gear ratio code and primarily mechanical causes should be considered.

**Transmission Effects:** None

#### **Possible causes:**

> Mechanical causes as listed under associated gear ratio code.

**Name of code:** P1775(37) - Solenoid Switch Valve Latched in TCC Position

**When monitored:** During an attempted shift into 1st gear.

**Set condition:** This code is set if three unsuccessful attempts are made to get into 1st gear in one given key start.

**Theory of operation:** The solenoid switch valve (SSV) controls the direction of the transmission fluid when the LR/TCC solenoid is energized. The SSV will be in the downshifted position in 1st gear, thus directing the fluid to the L-R clutch circuit. In 2nd, 3rd, and 4th, it will be in the upshifted position and directs the fluid into the torque converter clutch (TCC).

When shifting into 1st gear, a special hydraulic sequence is performed to ensure SSV movement into the downshifted position. The LR pressure switch is monitored to confirm SSV movement. If movement is not confirmed (the LR pressure switch does not close), 2nd gear is substituted for 1st.

**Transmission Effects:** Transmission will have no 1st gear (2nd gear will be substituted), and no EMCC operation and the MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of substituted operation.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > PRNDL indicates a valid OD code in the hydraulic reverse position
- > Valve body Solenoid valve stuck in TCC position
- > High idle speed

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

- > Solenoid malfunction LR pressure switch will not close
- > LR Pressure Switch Sense circuit shorted to battery

Name of code: <u>P0740(38) - Torque Converter</u> Clutch Control Circuit

**When monitored:** During Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch (EMCC)

#### **Set condition:**

(a) The transmission must be in EMCC, with the input speed greater than 1750 RPM. The TCC/LR solenoid must achieve it's maximum duty cycle and still not be able to pull the engine speed within 60 RPM of input speed.

b) If the transmission is in FEMCC and the engine can slip the TCC by more than 100 RPM (Engine speed - Input speed) for 10 seconds.

The code will be set if one of these event happens three times at a throttle angle less than 30 degrees. **Theory of operation:** When in 2nd, 3rd, or 4th gear, the torque converter clutch (TCC) can be locked when certain conditions are met. The TCC piston is electronically modulated by increasing the duty cycle of the LR/TCC solenoid until the torque converter slip difference (difference between engine and turbine speed) is within 60 RPM. Then the LR/TCC solenoid is fully energized (FEMCC / 100% duty cycle). Torque converter slip is monitored in FEMCC to ensure adequate clutch capacity.

**Transmission Effects:** EMCC will still be available after code is set. MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of accumulated slip in FEMCC. The transmission will attempt normal operation (not in Limp-in) even after the MIL is illuminated.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Worn pump bushing and/or failed torque converter both should be replaced during a rebuild with code P0740(38) present
- > Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly.

Name of code: P0750(41) - LR Solenoid Circuit

P0755(42) - 2/4 Solenoid Circuit P0760(43) - OD Solenoid Circuit

P0765(44) - UD Solenoid Circuit

When monitored: Ignition key is turned from off position to run position and/or ignition key is turned from crank position to run position, then every 10 seconds thereafter, or when a gear ratio or pressure switch error DTC is detected.

**Set condition:** All four solenoids are tested for continuity continuously immediately upon start up and during vehicle operation. For solenoids that are currently energized, power is momentarily interrupted, then reenergized. For solenoids that are not currently energized, the solenoid is momentarily energized, then de-energized. Under both

situations, if an inductive spike is not sensed by the PCM during the continuity check, it is re-tested twice. If it fails the test the third time, the appropriate code is set.

**SOLENOID APPLICATION CHART** 

GEAR	UD	OD	REV	2/4	LR
PARK					Х
REVERSE			Х		Х
NEUTRAL					Х
1ST	Х				Х
2ND	Х			Х	
3RD	Х	Х			
4TH		Х		Х	

80ccf4c0

Theory of operation: Four solenoids are used to control the friction elements (clutches). The continuity of the solenoids circuits are periodically tested. Each solenoid is turned on or off depending on its current state. An inductive spike should be detected by the PCM during this test. If no spike is detected, the circuit is tested again to verify the failure. In addition to the periodic testing, the solenoid circuits are tested if a gear ratio or pressure switch error occurs. In this case, one failure will result in the appropriate code being set.

**Transmission Effects:** The MIL will illuminate and the transmission goes into neutral if code is set above 35 Km/h (22 MPH), Limp-in mode when vehicle speed is below 35 Km/h (22 MPH).

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Open or shorted solenoid circuit(s) between PCM and Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly
- > Open ground circuit
- > PCM connector problems.
- > Solenoid/Pressure Switch connector problem.
- > Solenoid/Pressure Switch assembly.
- > PCM

Name of code: P1776(47) - Solenoid Switch Valve Latched in LR Position

**When monitored:** Continuously when doing partial or full EMCC (PEMCC or FEMCC)

**Set condition:** If the transmission senses the LR pressure switch closing while performing PEMCC or FEMCC. This code will be set after two unsuccessful attempts to perform PEMCC or FEMCC.

**Theory of operation:** The solenoid switch valve (SSV) controls the direction of the transmission fluid when the LR/TCC solenoid is energized. SSV will be in the downshifted position in 1st gear, thus directing the fluid to the LR clutch circuits. In 2nd,

3rd, and 4th, the SSV will be in the upshifted position and directs the fluid into the torque converter clutch (TCC).

When doing PEMCC or FEMCC, the LR pressure switch should indicate no pressure if the SSV is in the TCC position. If the LR pressure switch indicates pressure while in PEMCC or FEMCC, EMCC operation is aborted and inhibited to avoid inadvertent application of the LR clutch. Partial EMCC will be attempted if the LR pressure switch does not indicate pressure. A second detection of LR pressure results in setting the code.

**Transmission Effects:** At speeds above 72 Km/h (45 MPH), EMCC is inhibited. Once speed falls below 72 Km/h (45 MPH), the transmission will go into Limp-in mode and the MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of substituted operation.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Valve body Solenoid valve stuck in LR position
- > Intermittent short to ground or open circuit in LR Pressure Switch Sense circuit (with code 24 only)
- > Solenoid/Pressure Switch (with code P0841(24) only)
- > PCM (with code P0841(24) only)

Name of code: P0736(50) - Gear Ratio Error in Reverse

P0731(51) - Gear Ratio Error in 1st

P0732(52) - Gear Ratio Error in 2nd

P0733(53) - Gear Ratio Error in 3rd

P0734(54) - Gear Ratio Error in 4th

P0715(56) - Input Speed Sensor Error

P0720(57) - Output Speed Sensor Error

P1794(58) - Speed Sensor Ground Error

**When monitored:** The transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

**Set condition:** This code is set if the gear ratio is not correct for a period of time.

- Codes 50 through 54 sets if the ratio of the input RPM (Nt) to the output RPM (No) does not match the given gear ratio.
- Code 56 sets if there is an excessive change in input RPM in any gear
- Code 57 sets if there is an excessive change in output RPM in any gear
- Code 58 sets after a PCM reset in neutral and Nt/No equals a ratio of input to output of 2.50

A hard code sets within 3 seconds, an intermittent code sets within 15 seconds.

**Theory of operation:** The transmission system uses two speed sensors, one to measure input RPM and one to measure output RPM. These inputs are

essential for proper transmission operation. Therefore, the integrity of this data is verified through the following checks:

- 1. When in gear, if the gear ratio does not compare to a known gear ratio, the corresponding in-gear trouble code is set (codes 50 through 54).
- 2. An excessive change in input or output speeds indicating signal intermittent will result in codes 56 and/or 57 being set.
- 3. After a PCM reset in neutral, observing erratic output and input speed sensor signals indicates a loss of the common speed sensors ground. This sets a code 58.

Transmission Effects: The transmission will not go into Limp-in mode until three gear ratio error events occur in a given key start also the MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of substituted operation. This allows for intermittent problems to correct themselves without opening the relay. However, if a gear ratio error develops, a code is always set, but if the condition corrects itself the transmission will continue without requiring the ignition key to be cycled on and off. Many different events could occur given the range of failures possible for codes 50 through 58. The following are a few examples:

- Codes 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, and 57 at speeds above 72 Km/h (45 MPH) The appropriate code is set, EMCC is aborted and current gear is maintained. If while still traveling above 72 Km/h (45 MPH), the gear ratio becomes valid again, EMCC will reengage and normal operation will resume. If the gear ratio becomes intermittent and recovers three times in a given key start, the current gear will be maintained and EMCC inhibited. Then the transmission will go into Limp-in mode if throttle is applied below 72 Km/h (45 MPH) or at 35 Km/h (22 MPH) with closed throttle.
- Codes 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, and 57 at speeds between 35 and 72 Km/h (22 and 45 MPH) If one of these codes is set between 35 and 72 Km/h (22 and 45 MPH), the current gear will be maintained until the gear ratio problem corrects itself. If throttle is applied, the transmission will go to 2nd gear. If this happens and the gear ratio problem goes away, normal operation will resume. If three gear ratio problems are identified in a given key start, the current gear will be frozen until throttle is applied. The transmission will then go into Limp-in mode with throttle applied at speeds between 35 and 72 Km/h (22 and 45 MPH)
- Codes 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, and 57 at speeds below 35 Km/h (22 MPH) - If a gear ratio problem is identified below 35 Km/h (22

MPH), the transmission will immediately substitute second gear for the current gear. If the gear ratio problem goes away, normal operation will resume. If three gear ratio problems are identified in a given key start, the transmission will go into Limp-in mode.

#### **Possible causes:**

Code P0736(50) - Excludes geartrain failures which should be obvious upon disassembly

- > If code P0944(35) is also set, follow diagnostic procedure for code P0944(35) first
- > Valve body #1 ball check or LR switch valve sticking - may also set code P0731(51)
- > Speed sensor or associated wiring may also set codes P0731(51), P0715(56), or P0720(57)
- > Failed or slipping LR clutch may also set code P0731(51)
  - LR seal leakage (Intermittent no drive or reverse)
  - Sticky LR accumulator seals (Intermittent no drive or reverse)
- > Failed reverse clutch (hard code)
  - OD/Rev lip seal leakage
  - Worn reaction shaft support seal rings
  - Snap ring out of position

Code P0731(51) - Excludes geartrain failures which should be obvious upon disassembly

- > If code P0944(35) is also set, follow diagnostic procedure for code P0944(35) first
- > Valve body #1 ball check or LR switch valve sticking - may also set code P-0736(56) or have no Reverse
- > Speed sensor or associated wiring may also set codes P0736(50), P0715(56), or P0720(57)
- > Failed or intermittent slipping UD clutch may also set P0732(52), or P0733(53)
  - UD seal leakage (intermittent)
  - Worn input clutch hub bushing (hard code at heavy throttle)
  - Sticky UD accumulator seals (intermittent)
  - Worn reaction shaft support seal rings (hard code at heavy throttle)
  - Solenoid pack (UD pressure in 4th gear)
- > Failed or slipping LR clutch may also set code P0736(56) or have no Reverse
  - LR seal leakage (Intermittent)
- Sticky LR accumulator seals (Intermittent)
   Code P0732(52) Excludes geartrain failures which should be obvious upon disassembly
- > If code P0944(35) is also set, follow diagnostic procedure for code P0944(35) first

- > Failed or slipping 2/4 clutch may also set code P0734(54)
  - 2/4 seat leakage (intermittent)
  - Sticky accumulator seals (intermittent)
- > Failed or intermittent slipping UD clutch may also set code P0731(51) and/or P0733(53)
  - UD seal leakage (intermittent)
  - Worn input clutch hub bushing (hard code at heavy throttle)
  - Sticky UD accumulator seals (intermittent)
  - Worn reaction shaft support seal rings (hard code at heavy throttle)
- Solenoid pack (UD pressure in 4th gear)
   Code P0733(53) Excludes geartrain failures which should be obvious upon disassembly
- > If code P0944(35) is also set, follow diagnostic procedure for code P0944(35) first
- > Failed or slipping OD clutch may also set code P0734(54)
  - OD and Reverse inner and outer lip seal leakage (usually hard code)
  - Sticky OD accumulator seals (intermittent)
  - Worn reaction shaft support seal rings (hard code at heavy throttle)
  - Broken OD/UD tapered snap ring (hard code at heavy throttle)
- > Failed or intermittent slipping UD clutch may also set code P0731(51) and/or P0732(52)
  - UD seal leakage (intermittent)
  - Worn input clutch hub bushing (hard code at heavy throttle)
  - Sticky UD accumulator seals (intermittent)
  - Worn reaction shaft support seal rings (hard code at heavy throttle)
- Solenoid pack (UD pressure in 4th gear)Code P0734(54) Excludes geartrain failures
- which should be obvious upon disassembly
  > If code P0944(35) is also set, follow diagnostic
- > Failed or slipping OD clutch may also set code P0733(53)

procedure for code P0944(35) first

- OD and Reverse inner and outer lip seal leakage (usually hard code)
- Sticky OD accumulator seals (intermittent)
- Worn reaction shaft support seal rings (hard code at heavy throttle)
- Broken OD/UD tapered snap ring (hard code at heavy throttle)
- > Failed or slipping 2/4 clutch may also set code P0732(52)
  - 2/4 seal leakage (intermittent)

- Sticky accumulator seals (intermittent)
   Codes P0715(56) and P0720(57)
- > Failed input or output speed sensor (intermittent or hard code)
- > Shorted or open wiring between PCM and speed sensor(s) (intermittent)
- > PCM Connector problems and/or Speed Sensor connector

#### Code P1794(58)

- > Open or shorted speed sensor ground (speed sensor ground is different from chassis ground)
- > Open or shorted Temperature Sensor wiring to TRS
- > TRS Will also set code P1799(74)
- > PCM

Name of code: P0952(69) - AutoStick Sensor Circuit Low (If equipped)

**When monitored:** Whenever the engine is running.

#### **Set condition:**

- 1) The transmission shift lever is not in AutoStick and either the upshift or downshift switch is closed.
- 2) Upshift and downshift switches closed at the same time.

**Theory of operation:** In the AutoStick Mode (manual shift mode), upshifts and downshifts are actuated manually. Shift requests are detected by monitoring the upshift and downshift switches. The PCM monitors the above set conditions. A set condition will be tolerated for up to 15 seconds before setting a code.

**Transmission Effects:** The OD position shift schedule is substituted while operating in the AutoStick gear selector position. No Limp-in mode occurs.

#### Possible causes:

- > Wiring or connector problems
- > AutoStick switch failure
- > PCM

**Name of code:** <u>P1797(71) - Manual Shift Overheat</u> **When monitored:** Whenever the engine is running.

#### Set condition:

- 1. If the engine temperature exceeds  $124^{\circ}C$  (255°F) while operating in AutoStick mode.
- 2. If the transmission temperature exceeds 135°C (275°F) while in AutoStick mode

**Theory of operation:** Transmission and engine temperatures are monitored during vehicle operation. If conditions occur causing the engine or transmission to overheat, the AutoStick mode will be canceled, and a code will be set.

**Transmission Effects:** The 3 position shift schedule that is used in non-AutoStick applications is substituted while operating in the AutoStick gear selector position. No Limp-in mode occurs.

#### Possible causes:

- > Engine overheat refer to service manual for diagnosis and repair
- > Transmission Overheat
  - Restricted transmission cooling system
  - Transmission fluid overfilled
  - Radiator fan not functioning properly
  - Extended driving in low gear

NOTE: Strenuous driving conditions may cause the vehicle to overheat. If the driver operates in or initiates AutoStick with an overheated vehicle, the code will be set.

Name of code: <u>P0897(73) - Worn Out/Burnt Transaxle</u> Fluid

When monitored: At every Fully Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch (FEMCC) to Partial Electronically Modulated Converter Clutch (PEMCC) transition miles when A/C compressor clutch is being cycled.

**Set condition:** The code will be set if vehicle shudder is detected 20 times when the A/C clutch is cycled.

**Theory of operation:** While in 3rd or 4th FEMCC and just before the A/C clutch engages, the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) requests the Transmission Control System to momentarily establish PEMCC operation. If vehicle shudder is detected during the FEMCC to PEMCC transition, a counter is incremented. If the count reaches 20, the trouble code is set. The driver may then notice harsh bumps when the A/C clutch is being cycled, but vehicle shudder will be eliminated. After 35 OBDII (EURO STAGE III OBD) warm-up cycles or if the code is cleared, PEMCC will be reactivated to see if shudder is still present. If one shudder event occurs, the code will be reset. Clearing the code and running battery disconnect with the DRBIII® is the only way to reset the shudder counter from 20 back to zero.

**Transmission Effects:** This code does not cause the transmission to go into Limp-in mode. However, once the code is set, FEMCC to PEMCC operation before the A/C clutch engagement will be disabled for 35 OBDII (EURO STAGE III OBD) warm up starts.

#### Possible causes:

- > Degraded transmission fluid
- > Wheels severely out of alignment
- > Internal torque converter problem

**Name of code:** <u>P0218(75)</u> - High Temperature <u>Operation Activated.</u>

NOTE: This DTC is an informational DTC designed to aid the technician in diagnosing shift quality concerns.

**When monitored:** Whenever the engine is running.

**Set condition:** Immediately once the Overheat Shift Schedule is activated.

Theory of operation: If the transmission oil temperature rises above 115°C (240°F), the overheat shift schedule is activated refer to Transmission Operation as a function of Transmission Oil Temperature and the code is set. The DTC is an information code only and is being set to aid the technician in determining root cause of a customer driveability issue. The code is also intended to alert the technician to determine if a cooling system malfunction has occurred or if an additional transmission air to oil cooler should be added to the vehicle if the customer regularly drives in a manner that overheats the transmission. Extended operation above 115°C (240°F) will reduce the durability of the transmission and should be avoided. Correcting the cooling system malfunction or installing an additional transmission oil cooler will improve transmission durability especially for customers who operate in city/construction stop and go traffic, tow trailers regularly, drive aggressively in low gear or drive regularly in mountainous areas.

**Transmission effects:** Information only code. Overheat shift schedule was activated, no Limp-in condition occurs. 2nd gear partial EMCC above 40 Km/h (25 MPH), 3rd gear EMCC from 45-69 Km/h (28-43 MPH), delayed 3-4 upshift at 69 Km/h (43 MPH), early 4-3 coastdown at 66 Km/h (41 MPH), EMCC operation under all conditions above 40 Km/h (25 MPH) except at closed throttle or 1st gear.

#### **Possible causes:**

- Transmission Overfilled with Oil
- Engine cooling fan failure
- Engine thermostat stuck closed
- Radiator corroded or packed with dirt
- Transmission Oil Cooler Plugged
- Customer driving pattern requires additional transmission cooling

**Name of code:** <u>P0884(76) - Power-Up at Speed</u> **When monitored:** When PCM (transmission control module) initially powers-up.

**Set condition:** If the PCM powers up while in the "Drive" position and the vehicle is going above 32 Km/h (20 MPH), the code is set.

**Theory of operation:** If a vehicle loses power to the PCM, the vehicle will go to the 2nd gear mode since there is no power available to control the transmission solenoids. However if power is restored, the PCM will power-up and normal operation will be restored. This DTC identifies that power to the PCM was restored when the gear selector was in a "Drive" position while the vehicle was moving at speeds above 32 Km/h (20 MPH). If someone shifts to Neutral and cycles the ignition key and quickly shifts to "Drive" while moving before the PCM comes out of its START ROUTINE, the DTC can be set. Therefore it is critical that this DTC diagnosis repair procedure should only be used if the vehicle is experiencing intermittent 2nd gear operation and subsequently a return to normal operation during normal driving.

**Transmission effects:** No Limp-in condition. The DTC is for information only when trying to diagnosis intermittent 2nd gear operation and subsequently a return to normal operation.

#### **Possible causes:**

 No Problem if vehicle is started in "neutral" at speeds above 32 Km/H (20 MPH) and shifted quickly to "Drive" before PCM comes out of the START ROUTINE.

# FOR INTERMITTENT 2ND GEAR OPERATION AND THEN A SUBSEQUENT RETURN TO NORMAL OPERATION WITHOUT CYCLING THE IGNITION KEY

- Intermittent Direct Battery connection between PCM and battery.
- Intermittent Fused Ignition Switch Output between PCM and ignition switch.
- Intermittent Ground to PCM.

Name of code:  $\underline{P1687(77)}$  - No Communication with the MIC

When monitored: Continuously with key on.

**Set condition:** If no PCI bus messages are received from the Mechanical Instrument Cluster (MIC) for 25 seconds.

**Theory of operation:** The PCM communicates with the MIC using the PCI bus. It relies on certain information to function properly. The PCM continuously monitors the PCI bus to check for messages broadcast from the PCM.

**Transmission effects:** Possible improper PCM AutoStick configuration.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Open or shorted PCI bus circuit from MIC
- > MIC
- > PCM

**Name of code:** P1652(78) - Serial Communication <u>Link Malfunction</u>

When monitored: Continuously with key on.

**Set condition:** If no PCI bus messages are received by the Transmission Control System for 10 seconds.

**Theory of operation:** The PCM communicates with the other modules in the vehicle using the PCI bus. It relies on certain information to function properly. The PCM continuously monitors the PCI bus to check for messages broadcast from the certain modules.

**Transmission Effects:** Possible improper PCM AutoStick configuration and delayed 3-4 shifts. No EMCC and early 3-4 shifts for a few minutes after engine is started.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Open or shorted PCI bus circuit from BCM
- > PCM

**Name of code:** <u>P0562(79) Low Battery Voltage</u> **When monitored:** Continuously with engine running and Transmission Relay energized.

**Set condition:** If the voltage sensed at the Transmission Control Relay Output Sense circuit(s) to the PCM is less than 10.0 volts for the period of 15 seconds. The DTC will also set if the direct battery voltage sensed in the PCM is less than 6.5v for 200ms or where Transmission Control Relay Output Sense circuit (switched battery) is less than 7.2v for 200ms.

NOTE: P0562 generally indicates a gradually falling battery voltage or a resistive connection(s) to the PCM.

**Theory of operation:** The Transmission system requires sufficient battery voltage in order to energize the transmission solenoids. The PCM continuously monitors the voltage available to the solenoids.

**Transmission effects:** At speeds above 72 Km/h (45 MPH) the transmission system will default to neutral. Below 72 Km/h (45 MPH) the transmission system will default to Limp-in mode and the MIL will illuminate after 5 minutes of substituted operation. Manual gear selection of Park, Reverse, Neutral and Second will be available.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Charging system problem
- > Poor/High resistance connection between PCM and Battery/Alternator
- > PCM high resistance or poor connection
- > PCM ground high resistance or poor connection
- > High resistance in Transmission Control Relay contacts
- > PCM

**Name of code:** P0711(7A) - Transmission temperature sensor performance

**When monitored:** Every 7 milliseconds with the engine running and no loss of prime DTC set.

**Set condition:** A temperature reading of 80°F is not reached in the specified period of time.

Theory of operation: The temperature sensor (thermistor) is used to sense the temperature of the transmission fluid. Transmission fluid temperature can affect shift quality, torque converter lock-up, and when and if some diagnostics are run. A failed temperature sensor could affect the OBDII diagnostics, therefore when a fault is detected in the temperature sensor circuit, transmission temperature will be based on a calculated temperature value.

**Transmission effects:** When the fault is set, calculated temperature is substituted for measured temperature, however the fault code is stored only after three consecutive occurrences of the fault.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Temperature sensor
- > Temperature sensor wiring circuit.
- > Internal controller

Name of code: P0712(7B) - Transmission temperature sensor low

**When monitored:** Every 7 milliseconds with the engine running and no loss of prime DTC set.

**Set condition:** Sensor output voltage less than 0.078v.

Theory of operation: The temperature sensor (thermistor) is used to sense the temperature of the transmission fluid. Transmission fluid temperature can affect shift quality, torque converter lock-up, and when and if some diagnostics are run. A failed temperature sensor could affect the OBDII diagnostics, therefore when a fault is detected in the temperature sensor circuit, transmission temperature will be based on a calculated temperature value.

**Transmission effects:** When the fault is set, calculated temperature is substituted for measured temperature, however the fault code is stored only after three consecutive occurrences of the fault.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Temperature sensor
- > Temperature sensor wiring circuit.
- > Internal controller

Name of code: <u>P0713(7C)</u> - <u>Transmission temperature sensor high</u>

**When monitored:** Every 7 milliseconds with the engine running and no loss of prime DTC set.

**Set condition:** Sensor output voltage greater than 4.94v.

**Theory of operation:** The temperature sensor (thermistor) is used to sense the temperature of the transmission fluid. Transmission fluid tempera-

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

ture can affect shift quality, torque converter lockup, and when and if some diagnostics are run. A failed temperature sensor could affect the OBDII diagnostics, therefore when a fault is detected in the temperature sensor circuit, transmission temperature will be based on a calculated temperature value.

**Transmission effects:** When the fault is set, calculated temperature is substituted for measured temperature, however the fault code is stored only after three consecutive occurrences of the fault.

#### Possible causes:

- > Temperature sensor
- > Temperature sensor wiring circuit.
- > Internal controller

**Name of code:** <u>P0714(7D)</u> - <u>Transmission temperature sensor intermittent</u>

**When monitored:** Every 7 milliseconds with the engine running and no loss of prime DTC set.

Set condition: Temperature reading change greater than maximum change allowed per loop. Theory of operation: The temperature sensor (thermistor) is used to sense the temperature of the transmission fluid. Transmission fluid temperature can affect shift quality, torque converter lock-up, and when and if some diagnostics are run. A failed temperature sensor could affect the OBDII diagnostics, therefore when a fault is detected in the temperature sensor circuit, transmission temperature will be based on a calculated temperature value.

**Transmission effects:** When the fault is set, calculated temperature is substituted for measured temperature, however the fault code is stored only after three consecutive occurrences of the fault.

#### **Possible causes:**

- > Temperature sensor
- > Temperature sensor wiring circuit.
- > Internal controller

#### 3.3.9 QUICK LEARN

The Quick Learn function customizes adaptive parameters of the PCM to the transmission characteristics of a vehicle. This gives the customer improved "as received" shift quality compared to the initial parameters stored in the PCM.

#### Notes about Quick Learn Features

The nature of the Quick Learn function requires that certain features must be taken into consideration.

> Quick Learn should generally not be used as a repair procedure unless directed by a repair

or diagnostic procedure. If the transmission system is exhibiting a problem that you think is caused by an invalid CVI, you should try to relearn the value by performing the appropriate driving maneuvers. In most cases, if a quick learn makes a vehicle shift better, the vehicle will return with the same problem.

- > Before performing Quick Learn, it is imperative that the vehicle be shifted into OD with the engine running and the oil level set to the correct level. This step will purge air from the clutch circuits to prevent erroneous clutch volume values which could cause poor initial shift quality.
- > If an unused PCM is installed on a vehicle with a HOT engine, Quick Learn will cause the PCM to report a cold calculated oil temperature. This requires monitoring the calculated oil temperature using the DRBIII®. If the temperature is below 15°C (60°F), the transmission must be run at idle or driven in gear until it goes above 15°C (60°F). If the temperature is above 93°C (200°F), the transmission must cool to below 93°C (200°F).
- > First gear is engaged in overdrive after Quick Learn is completed. Place the vehicle in park after performing Quick Learn.

The Quick Learn function should be performed:

- Upon installation of a new service PCM
- After replacement or rebuild of internal transmission components or the torque converter
- If one or more of the clutch volumes indexes (CVI's) contain skewed readings because of abnormal conditions.

To perform the Quick Learn procedure, the following conditions must be met.

- It is imperative that the vehicle be shifted into OD with the engine running and the oil level set to the correct level. This step will purge the air in the clutch circuits to prevent erroneous clutch volume values, which could cause poor initial shift quality.
- Place the selector lever in neutral.
- The brakes must be applied.
- The engine must be idling.
- The throttle angle (TP sensor) must be less than 3 degrees.
- The shift lever position must stay in neutral until prompted to shift into OD.
- The shift lever must stay in OD after the "Shift to Overdrive" prompt until the DRBIII® indicates the procedure is complete.

The oil temperature must be between 15°C (60°F) and 93°C (200°F).

# NOTE: The above conditions must be maintained during the procedure to keep the procedure from being aborted.

The Quick Learn procedure is performed with the DRBIII® by selecting "Transmission" system then "Miscellaneous" functions, then "Quick Learn". Follow the procedure instructions displayed on the DRBIII®.

#### 3.3.10 CLUTCH VOLUMES

Theory of Operation: The volumes of the transmission fluid needed to apply the friction elements are continuously monitored and learned for adaptive controls. As the clutch friction material wears, the volume of fluid needed to apply the clutch increases. The following are typical clutch volumes, the clutches may be damaged if the volumes are greater or less than the specified below:

The LR clutch volume is updated when doing a 2-1 or 3-1 coast down shift. The transmission temperature must be between 21-49°C (70-120°F). The clutch volume should be between 35 and 83.

The 2/4 clutch volume is updated when doing a 1-2 shift. The transmission temperature must be above 43°C (110°F). The clutch volume should be between 20 and 77.

The OD clutch volume is updated when doing a 2-3 shift. The transmission temperature must be above 43°C (110°F). The clutch volume should be between 40 and 150.

The UD clutch volume is updated when doing a 4-3 or 4-2 shift. The transmission temperature must be above 43°C (110°F). The clutch volume should be between 24 and 70.

**Transmission effects:** These codes usually set with other DTC's, which indicates an internal transmission problem.

#### Possible causes:

- > Clutch pack clearance out of spec
- > Snap ring out of position or broken
- > Broken return spring
- > Hydraulic leak into clutch circuit with near-zero volume

# 3.3.11 ELECTRONIC PINION FACTOR (IF APPLICABLE)

Using the following steps, the pinion factor can be checked and/or reset using the DRBIII®:

- 1. Select Transmission system, then Miscellaneous functions, then Pinion Factor. The DRBIII® will display the current tire size.
- 2. If the tire size is incorrect, press the Enter key and then select the correct size.
- 3. Press the Page Back key to exit the reset procedure.

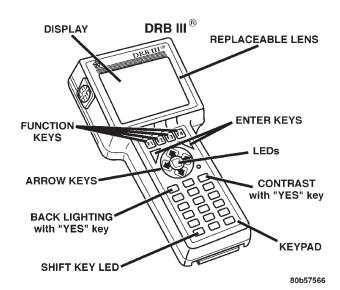
Notes About Electronic Pinion Factor Features
The nature of the electronic pinion factor requires that certain features must be taken into consideration.

- > If no pinion factor is stored in an installed PCM, the vehicle speedometer will not operate, engine speed will be limited to 2300 RPM, and catalyst damage may occur.
- > Selecting a wrong tire size will cause the speedometer to be inaccurate and will also cause any speed related features to operate improperly.

## NOTE: After replacing the PCM, you must reprogram pinion factor

#### 3.4 USING THE DRBIII®

Refer to the DRBIII® user's guide for instructions and assistance with reading trouble codes, erasing trouble codes, and other DRBIII® functions.



#### 3.5 DRBIII® ERROR MESSAGES

Under normal operation, the DRBIII $^{\otimes}$  will display one of only two error messages:

- User-Requested WARM Boot
- User–Requested COLD Boot

If the DRBIII® should display any other error message, record the entire display and call the S.T.A.R. Center.

# 3.5.1 DRBIII® DOES NOT POWER UP (BLANK SCREEN)

If the LED's do not light or no sound is emitted at start up, check for loose cable connections or a bad cable. Check the vehicle battery voltage. A minimum of 11 volts is required to adequately power the DRBIII®.

If all connections are proper between the DRBIII® and the vehicle or other devices, and the vehicle battery is fully charged, an inoperative DRBIII® may be the result of faulty cable or vehicle wiring. For a blank screen, refer to the appropriate Body Diagnostic manual.

#### 3.5.2 DISPLAY IS NOT VISIBLE

Low temperatures will affect the visibility of the display. Adjust the contrast to compensate for this condition.

#### 3.5.3 SOME DISPLAY ITEMS READ "---"

This is caused by the scrolling the DRBIII® display a single line up or down. The line which was scrolled onto the screen might read "---". Use the page down or page up function to display the information.

# 3.6 TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR (MILLER TOOL #8333) AND ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION ADAPTER KIT (MILLER TOOL #8333-1A)

NOTE: Remove the starter Relay when using the transmission simulator

- Failure to remove the Starter Relay can cause a PCM - No Response condition.
- The removal of the Starter Relay will also prevent the engine from starting in gear.
- The Transmission Simulator will not accurately diagnose intermittent faults.

The transmission simulator, simply put, is an electronic device that simulates the electronic functions of any EATX or NGC controlled transmission. The transmission Simulators basic function is to aid the technician in determining if an internal transmission problem exists or if the problem resides in the vehicle wiring or control module. It is only useful for electrical problems. It will not aid in the diagnosis of a failed mechanical component,

but it can tell you that the control module and wiring are working properly and that the problem is internal.

The ignition switch should be in the lock position before attempting to install the simulator. Follow all instructions included with the simulator. If the feedback from the simulator is in doubt, you can verify it's operation by installing it on a known good vehicle. A "known good vehicle" would be defined as a vehicle that does not set any DTC's and drives and shifts as expected.

One important point to remember is that the Simulator receives it's power from the Trans Relay Output circuit. If the transmission system is in Limp-in (Relay open), the simulator will not operate. This is not really an indication of a problem, but an additional symptom. If the simulator does not power up ("P" led lit), this is an indication that the problem is still present with the simulator hooked up. This indicates that the problem is in the wiring or control module and not the transmission.

Miller Tool # 8333-1A consists of the adapter cables and overlay necessary to adapt the 8333 simulator to TE/AE/LE/RLE transmissions.

# 4.0 DISCLAIMERS, SAFETY, AND WARNINGS

#### 4.1 DISCLAIMERS

All information, illustrations and specifications contained in this manual are based on the latest information available at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice.

#### 4.2 SAFETY

#### 4.2.1 TECHNICIAN SAFETY INFORMATION

WARNING: ENGINES PRODUCE CARBON MONOXIDE THAT IS ODORLESS, CAUSES SLOWER REACTION TIME, AND CAN LEAD TO SERIOUS INJURY. WHEN THE ENGINE IS OPERATING, KEEP SERVICE AREAS WELL VENTILATED OR ATTACH THE VEHICLE EXHAUST SYSTEM TO THE SHOP EXHAUST REMOVAL SYSTEM.

Set the parking brake and block the wheels before testing or repairing the vehicle. It is especially important to block the wheels on front-wheel drive vehicles: the parking brake does not hold the drive wheels.

Some operations in this manual require that hydraulic tubes, hoses, and fittings, disconnected

for inspection or testing purposes. These systems, when fully charged contain fluid at high pressure.

Before disconnecting any hydraulic tubes, hoses or fittings, be sure that the system is fully depressurized.

When servicing a vehicle, always wear eye protection and remove any metal jewelry such as watchbands or bracelets that might make an inadvertent electrical contact.

When diagnosing a Transmission system problem, it is important to follow approved procedures where applicable. These procedures can be found in the service information. Following these procedures is very important to the safety of individuals performing diagnostic tests.

# 4.2.2 VEHICLE PREPARATION FOR TESTING

Make sure the vehicle being tested has a fully charged battery. If it does not, false diagnostic DTC's or error messages may occur. It is extremely important that accurate shift lever position data be available to the PCM. The accuracy of any DTC found in memory is doubtful unless the Shift Lever Test, performed on the DRBIII® Scan Tool, passes without failure.

#### 4.2.3 SERVICING SUB-ASSEMBLIES

Some components of the Transmission system are intended to be serviced in assembly only. Attempting to remove or repair certain system subcomponents may result in personal injury and/or improper system operation. Only those components with approved repair and installation procedures in the service information should be serviced.

#### 4.2.4 DRBIII® SAFETY INFORMATION

WARNING: EXCEEDING THE LIMITS OF THE DRBIII® MULTIMETER IS DANGEROUS. IT CAN EXPOSE YOU TO SERIOUS OR POSSIBLY FATAL INJURY. CAREFULLY READ AND UNDERSTAND THE CAUTIONS AND THE SPECIFICATION LIMITS.

- Follow the vehicle manufacturer's service specifications at all times.
- Do not use the DRBIII® if it has been damaged.
- Do not use the test leads if the insulation is damaged or if metal is exposed.
- To avoid electrical shock, do not touch the test leads, tips, or the circuit being tested.

- Choose the proper range and function for the measurement. Do not try voltage or current measurements that may exceed the rated capacity.
- Do not exceed the limits shown in the table.

FUNCTION	INPUT LIMIT
Volts	0 - 500 volts peak AC 0 - 500 volts DC
Ohms (resistance)*	0 - 1.12 megohms
Frequency Measured Frequency Generated	0 - 10 kHz
Temperature	-58 - 1100°F -50 - 600°C

- \*Ohms cannot be measured if voltage is present. Ohms can be measured only in a non-powered circuit.
- Voltage between any terminal and ground must not exceed 500v DC or 500v peak AC.
- Use caution when measuring voltage above 25v DC or 25v AC.
- The circuit being tested must be protected by a 10A fuse or circuit breaker.
- Use the low current shunt to measure circuits up to 10A. Use the high current clamp to measure circuits exceeds 10A.
- When testing for the presence of voltage or current, make sure the meter is functioning correctly. Take a reading of a known voltage or current before accepting a zero reading.
- When measuring current, connect the meter in series with the load.
- Disconnect the live test lead before disconnecting the common test lead.
- When using the meter function, keep the DRBIII<sup>®</sup> away from spark plug or coil wires to avoid measuring error from outside interference.

#### 4.3 WARNINGS

#### 4.3.1 VEHICLE DAMAGE WARNINGS

Before disconnecting any control module, make sure the ignition is "lock" position. Failure to do so could damage the module.

When testing voltage or continuity at any control module, use the terminal side (not the wire end) of the connector. Do not probe a wire through the insulation; this will damage it and eventually cause it to fail because of corrosion.

Be careful when performing electrical tests so as to prevent accidental shorting of terminals. Such mistakes can damage fuses or components. Also, a second DTC could be set, making diagnosis of the original problem more difficult.

When replacing a blown fuse, it is important to use only a fuse having the correct amperage rating. The use of a fuse with a rating other than indicated may result in a dangerous electrical system overload. If a properly rated fuse continues to blow, it indicates a problem in the circuit that must be corrected.

#### 4.3.2 ROAD TEST COMPLAINT VEHICLE

Some complaints will require a test drive as part of the repair verification procedure. The purpose of the test drive is to try to duplicate the diagnostic DTC or symptom condition.

CAUTION: Before road testing a vehicle, be sure that all components are reassembled. During the test drive, do not try to read the DRBIII® screen while in motion. Do not hang the DRBIII® from the rear view mirror or operate it yourself. Have an assistant available to operate the DRBIII®.

Road testing is an essential step in the diagnostic process that must not be overlooked. Along with diagnostic information obtained from the DRBIII® Scan Tool and the original customer concern, the road test helps to verify the problem was current and any repairs performed, fixed the vehicle correctly. Always operate and observe the vehicle under actual driving conditions.

Just as important as the road test is, there are preliminary inspections that should be performed prior to the road test. Always check the fluid level and condition before taking the vehicle on a road test. Determine if an incorrect fluid type is being used, improper fluid will result in erratic transmission operation. Some of the conditions of incorrect fluid level are as follows:

- · Delayed engagement
- · Poor shifting or erratic shifting
- Excessive noise
- Overheating

The next step is to verify that the shifter is correctly adjusted. If the shifter is incorrectly adjusted, a number of complaints can result.

The PCM monitors the Shift Lever Position (SLP) Sensor continuously. If the shifter is incorrectly adjusted, the PCM will sense a shift lever position that is not correct for the gear chosen by the driver. This may cause a DTC to be set.

The following complaints may also be the result of an incorrectly adjusted or worn linkage:

- · Delayed clutch engagement
- Erratic shifts

- Vehicle will drive in neutral
- Engine will not crank in park or neutral
- Shifter will be able to be moved without the key in the ignition
- · Not able to remove the ignition key in park
- Parking pawl will not engage properly

The shifter should also be adjusted when replacing the Transmission, repairing the valve body, or when repairing any component between the shift lever and the Transmission.

Some questions to ask yourself when performing the road test are as follows:

- Is the complaint or concern what you think the problem is, based on the driver's description of the problem?
- Is the Transmission operating normally, or is there a real problem?
- When does the problem occur?
- Is the problem only in one gear range?
- · What temperature does the problem occur?
- Does the vehicle have to sit over night for the problem to occur?
- Does the transmission go into Limp-in mode?

# 4.3.3 ELECTRONIC PINION FACTOR WARNINGS (IF APPLICABLE)

The pinion factor must be set when replacing the PCM. **Note: The pinion factor is a fixed number and cannot be changed or updated in some vehicle applications.** If the pinion factor is not set or incorrectly set, any speed related functions will not operate correctly i.e. speedometer, speed control, rolling door locks, and other control modules will be affected that depend on speed information.

#### 4.3.4 BULLETINS AND RECALLS

Always perform all Safety Recalls and Technical Service Bulletins that are applicable to the problem.

# 5.0 REQUIRED TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

- > DRBIII® (diagnostic read-out box) Must be at latest release level.
- > Transmission Simulator (Miller #8333)
- > Electronic Transmission Adapter kit (Miller #8333-1A)
- > Jumper wires
- > Test Light (minimum of 25 ohms of resistance)
- > Ohmmeter

> Voltmeter

> Pressure gauge 0–2068 kPa (0–300 PSI)

> Diagnostic Pinout Box (Miller #8815)

> Terminal remover (Miller #3638)

#### 6.0 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

#### 6.1 ACRONYMS

APPS - Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

**BCM** - Body Control Module

**CKT** - Circuit

CVI - Clutch Volume Index
 DLC - Data Link Connector
 DRBIII® - Diagnostic Readout Box
 DTC - Diagnostic Trouble Code

**EATX** - Electronic Automatic Transaxle

**EMCC** - Electronically Modulated

Converter Clutch

**FCM** - Front Control Module

(part of the IPM system)

**FEMCC** - Full Electronically Modulated

Converter Clutch

**IOD** - Ignition off-draw

IPM - Integrated Power ModuleIRT - Intelligent Recovery Timer

ISS - Input Speed Sensor
LED - Light Emitting Diode
LR - Low/reverse Clutch or
Pressure Switch

LU - Lockup

MIC - Mechanical Instrument Cluster
MIL - Malfunction Indicator Lamp
NGC - Next Generation Controller

OBDII - On Board Diagnostics
OD - Overdrive Clutch or

Pressure Switch

**OSS** - Output Speed Sensor

PCM - Powertrain Control Module
PEMCC - Partial Electronically Modulated

Converter Clutch

PLU - Partial Lockup
REV - Reverse Clutch
SLPK - Solenoid Pack

SSV - Solenoid Switch Valve

**SW** - Switch

TCC - Torque Converter Clutch
PCM - Combined PCM and

Transmission Control Module

**TPS** - Throttle Position Sensor

**TRD** - Torque Reduction

TRS - Transmission Range Sensor

**UD** - Underdrive Clutch

2/4 - 2nd and 4th gear Clutch or

**Pressure Switch** 

#### 6.2 **DEFINITIONS**

**OBDII (EURO STAGE III OBD) Trip** - A vehicle start and drive cycle such that all once per trip diagnostic monitors have run.

**Key Start** - A vehicle start and run cycle of at least 20 seconds.

**Warm-up Cycle** - A vehicle start and run cycle such that the engine coolant must rise to at least 71°C (160°F) and must rise by at least 4.4°C (40°F) from initial start up. To count as a warm-up cycle, no DTC may occur during the cycle.

NOTES

# 7.0 DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION AND PROCEDURES

### **Symptom:**

### \*NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE

FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

FUSED B(+) CIRCUIT OPEN

GROUND CIRCUIT(S) OPEN

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

PCI BUS CIRCUIT OPEN

BODY CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Turn the ignition on.  Note: As soon as one or more module communicates with the DRB, answer the question.  With the DRB, attempt to communicate with the Instrument Cluster.  With the DRB, attempt to communicate with the Body Control Module (BCM).  Was the DRB able to I/D or establish communications with both of the modules?  Yes → Go To 2  No → Refer to the Communications category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
2	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Turn the ignition on. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe both Fused Ignition Switch Output circuits (cavs 11 and 12) in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Is the test light illuminated for both circuits?	All
	Yes → Go To 3  No → Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open. Refer to the wiring diagrams located in the Service Information. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

### \*NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, probe the Fused B(+) circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Is the test light illuminated?  Yes → Go To 4	All
	No → Repair the Fused B(+) circuit for an open. Refer to the wiring diagrams located in the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
4	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, probe each ground circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Is the light illuminated at all ground circuits?	All
	Yes → Go To 5	
	No → Repair the Ground circuit(s) for an open. Check the main ground connection to engine block and/or chassis. Refer to the wiring diagrams located in the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

### \*NO RESPONSE FROM TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Note: Ensure there is PCI Bus communication with other modules on the vehicle before proceeding. If not, refer to the symptom list from the menu and repair as necessary.  Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Use Scope input cable CH7058, Cable to Probe adapter CH7062, and the red and black test probes.  Connect the scope input cable to the channel one connector on the DRB. Attach the red and black leads and the cable to probe adapter to the scope input cable.  With the DRBIII® select Pep Module Tools.  Select lab scope.  Select Live Data.  Select 12 volt square wave.  Press F2 for Scope.  Press F2 and use the down arrow to set voltage range to 20 volts. Set Probe to x10.  Press F2 again when complete.  Connect the Black lead to the chassis ground. Connect the Red lead to the PCI Bus circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.  Turn the ignition on.  Observe the voltage display on the DRB Lab Scope.  Does the voltage pulse from 0 to approximately 7.5 volts?  Yes → Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module in accordance with the service information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off. Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMI- NALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Disconnect the BCM C3 harness connector.  Measure the resistance of the PCI Bus circuit from the BCM C3 harness connector to the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.  Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Replace the Body Control Module in accordance with the service information. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Repair the PCI Bus circuit for an open. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

#### **Symptom:**

### **P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW**

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the monitored TPS voltage drops below .078 volts for the period of 0.48 seconds.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED TPS ENGINE DTC'S PRESENT

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.  Continue  Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check Engine DTC's, this includes all one trip failures.  Are there any Engine TPS DTCs present?  Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All
	VER 1. No → Go To 3	

### P0122-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, record the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTCs.  NOTE: To erase EATX EVENT DATA information, a BATTERY DISCONNECT must be performed. Performing a BATTERY DISCONNECT will reset all learned Transmission values to controller defaults which may lead to erratic shift schedules.  Drive the vehicle and try to duplicate the conditions in which the DTC was reported by the EATX EVENT DATA.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs.  Did the DTC P0122 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR LOW, reset?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 5	
4	NOTE: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, bus communication between the modules is internal.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits.  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
5	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  Pay particular attention to the TPS signal and sensor ground circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	All

#### **Symptom:**

#### P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the monitored TPS voltage rises above 4.94 volts for the period of 0.48 seconds.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED TPS ENGINE DTC'S PRESENT

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.  Continue  Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check Engine DTC's, this includes all one trip failures.  Are there any Engine TPS DTCs present?  Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No → Go To 3	

### P0123-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, record the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTCs.  NOTE: To erase EATX EVENT DATA information, a BATTERY DISCONNECT must be performed. Performing a BATTERY DISCONNECT will reset all learned Transmission values to controller defaults which may lead to erratic shift schedules.  Drive the vehicle and try to duplicate the conditions in which the DTC was reported by the EATX EVENT DATA.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs.  Did the DTC P0123 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR HIGH, reset?  Yes → Go To 4  No → Go To 5	All
4	NOTE: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, communication between the modules is internal.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits.  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
5	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  Pay particular attention to the TPS signal and sensor ground circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	All

#### P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the monitored TPS throttle angle between the angles of  $6^{\circ}$  and  $120^{\circ}$  and the degree change is greater than  $5^{\circ}$  within a period of less than 7.0 ms.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED TPS ENGINE DTC'S PRESENT

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.  Continue  Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check Engine DTC's, this includes all one trip failures.  Are there any Engine TPS DTCs present?  Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No → Go To 3	

# P0124-THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR/APPS INTERMITTENT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, record the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTCs.  NOTE: To erase EATX EVENT DATA information, a BATTERY DISCONNECT must be performed. Performing a BATTERY DISCONNECT will reset all learned Transmission values to controller defaults which may lead to erratic shift schedules.  Drive the vehicle and try to duplicate the conditions in which the DTC was reported by the EATX EVENT DATA.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs.  Did the DTC P0124 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INTERMITTENT, reset?  Yes → Go To 4  No → Go To 6	All
4	Ignition On, Engine Not Running.  With the DRBIII®, under Transmission Sensors, monitor the TPS voltage in the following step.  Slowly open and close the throttle while checking for erratic voltage changes.  Did the TPS voltage change smooth and consistent?  Yes → Go To 5  No → Replace the Throttle Position Sensor per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
5	NOTE: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, communication between the modules is internal.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits.  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  Pay particular attention to the TPS signal and sensor ground circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	All

#### P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running. NOTE: This is an informational DTC designed to aid the technician in diagnosing shift quality complaints.

Set Condition: Immediately when a Overheat shift schedule is activated when the Transmission Oil Temperature reaches  $155^{\circ}$  C or  $240^{\circ}$  F.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER PLUGGED

HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATIONS ACTIVATED

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.  Continue  Go To 2	All
2	Perform Engine Cooling System diagnostics per the Service Information. Is the Engine Cooling System functioning properly?  Yes → Go To 3	All
	No → Repair the cause of the engine overheating. Refer to the Service Information for the related symptoms or repair procedures.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

## P0218-HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION ACTIVATED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	Perform Transmission Cooler Flow Check per the Service Information. Did the Transmission Cooler Flow Check test pass?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Repair or replace the plugged Transmission Oil Cooler per the Service Information. Repair the cause of the plugged Transmission Oil Cooler as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
4	This DTC is an informational DTC designed to aid the Technician in diagnosing shift quality complaints.  This DTC indicates that the transmission has been operating in the "Overheat" shift schedule which may generate a customer complaint.  The customer driving patterns may indicate the need for an additional transmission oil cooler.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  View repair options.  Repair  Repair the cause of transmission overheating per the Service	All
	Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

#### **P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE**

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### **P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE**

When Monitored: With the engine running and the PCM has closed the Transmission Control Relay.

Set Condition: If the battery voltage of the Transmission Control Relay Output Sense circuit(s) to the PCM is less than 10.0 volts for the period of 15 seconds. Note: P0562 generally indicates a gradually falling battery voltage or a resistive connection(s) to the PCM. The DTC will also set if the battery voltage sensed at the PCM is less than 6.5v for 200ms or where Transmission Control Relay Output circuits is less than 7.2v for 200ms.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED CHARGING SYSTEM DTC'S

GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN OR HIGH RESISTANCE

FUSED B+ CIRCUIT TO PCM HIGH RESISTANCE

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT TO TCM OPEN OR HIGH RESISTANCE

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	All
	fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
1	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal. For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

# P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read the Engine DTC's. Are there any Charging System related DTC's present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Charging System category and repair any PCM Charging System DTC's, before testing DTC P0562. NOTE: After repairing the PCM Charging System DTC's, perform the Transmission Verification test to verify the transmission was not damaged.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	NOTE: Generator, battery, and charging system must be fully functional before performing this test.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's.  With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0562.  Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 9	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, check the Ground circuits in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly for all the Ground circuits?	All
	Yes → Go To 5	
	No → Repair the Ground circuit and/or circuits for an open or high resistance.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

# P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Connect a jumper wire between Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Relay connector. Ignition on, engine not running. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused B+ circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. NOTE: The Test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?	All
	Yes → Go To 6  No → Repair the Fused B+ Circuit circuit for an open or high resistance.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Connect a jumper wire between Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Ignition on, engine not running. Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check both Transmission Control Relay Output circuits in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery. Does the test light illuminate brightly?	All
	Yes → Go To 7  No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open or high resistance.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

# P0562-LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Install a substitute Relay in place of the Transmission Control Relay.  Start the engine.  Using a voltmeter, measure the battery voltage.  With the DRBIII®, monitor the Transmission Switched Battery Voltage.  Compare the DRBIII® Transmission Switched Battery voltage to the actual battery voltage.  Is the DRBIII® voltage within 2.0 volts of the battery voltage?  Yes → Replace the Transmission Control Relay.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All
8	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits.  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
9	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	

# **Symptom List:**

P0604-INTERNAL TCM P0605-INTERNAL TCM P0613-INTERNAL TCM

Test Note: All symptoms listed above are diagnosed using the same tests. The title for the tests will be P0604-INTERNAL TCM.

	POSSIBLE CAUSES
PCM - INTERNAL ERROR	

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

#### **P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL**

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0706-CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on.

Set Condition: After 3 occurrences in one ignition cycle of an invalid PRNDL DTC which lasts for more than 0.1 second. Note: All indicator lights on the instrument cluster will illuminate boxed when the vehicle engine is not running, ignition on or engine running in park or neutral if a problem exists.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

SHIFTER OUT OF ADJUSTMENT

TRS T1 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TRS T3 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TRS T41 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TRS T42 SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TRS T1 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRS T3 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRS T41 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRS T42 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRS T1 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRS T3 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRS T41 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRS T42 SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.  Continue  Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTCs. Cycle the ignition off, then start the vehicle. Firmly apply the brakes and shift into Overdrive.  NOTE: Vehicle must remain in Overdrive for at least 3.0 seconds. With the brakes firmly applied, shift slowly through all gears (PRNDL) as least three times, pausing momentarily in each gear.  NOTE: If all the PRNDL lights box individually then the error was cleared. Shift into park and turn the ignition off to the lock position. Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs. Does the DTC P0706 reset, or do all the PRNDL indicators remain boxed in park or neutral?  Yes → Go To 3  No → Go To 21	All
3	With the DRBIII®, perform the Shift Lever Position Test. Select the test outcome from the following:  Test passes Go To 21  Test fails with DTC Go To 4  Test fails without DTC Go To 20	All

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the DRBIII®, perform the Shift Lever Position Test.  When the DRBIII® instructs you to put the Gear Selector in a particular position, you must do so using the Transmission Simulator.  The LED for the gear position in question must be illuminated on the Transmission Simulator, prior to pressing the ENTER key on the DRBIII®.  Did the Shift Lever Position Test pass?  Yes → Go To 5  No → Go To 6	All
	NOTE: After completion of this procedure, make sure to disconnect the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and FWD adaptor cable kit, Miller tool #8333-1A and reconnect all connectors.	
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Transmission Range Sensor per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Ignition on, engine not running.  With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRS Sense circuits on the Input/Output screen - C1 thru C4.  Move the shift lever through all gear positions, pausing momentarily in each gear position and watch for one of the circuits to not change state.  Pick the one that did not change state.  TRS T1 sense (C4)  Go To 7  TRS T3 sense (C3)  Go To 10  TRS T41 sense (C1)  Go To 13  TRS T42 sense (C2)  Go To 16	All

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the TRS T1 Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the TRS harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the TRS T1 Sense circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T1 Sense circuit.  Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the TRS T1 Sense circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay from the PDC.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  Measure the voltage of the TRS T1 Sense circuit at the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?  Yes → Repair the TRS T1 Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 19	All

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the TRS T3 Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the TRS harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the TRS T3 Sense circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T3 Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the TRS T3 Sense circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 12	All
12	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  Measure the voltage of the TRS T3 Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?  Yes → Repair the TRS T3 Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 19	All

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
13	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the TRS T41 Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the TRS harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the TRS T41 Sense circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 14	All
14	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T41 Sense circuit Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the TRS T41 Sense circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 15	All
15	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  Measure the voltage of the TRS T41 Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?  Yes → Repair the TRS T1 Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 19	All

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
16	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the TRS T42 Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the TRS harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the TRS T42 Sense circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 17	All
17	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the TRS T42 Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the TRS T42 Sense circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 18	All
18	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the TRS T42 Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?  Yes → Repair the TRS T42 Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 19	All

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
19	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
20	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Adjust the Shift Linkage and/or cable per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
21	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. Check the Shift Linkage and cable for proper operation per the Service Information. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Perform *PRNDL FAULT CLEARING PROCEDURE after completion of any repairs. Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	

#### P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: This DTC will set when the desired transmission temperature does not reach a normal operating temperature within a given time frame. Time is variable due to ambient temperature. Approximate times are starting temperature to warm up time: (-40° F / -40° C - 35 min) (-20° F / -28° C - 25 min) (20° F / -6.6° C - 20 min) (60° F / 15.5 ° C - 10 min)

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	All
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	<b>false symptoms.</b> With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software. NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue Go To 2	

# **P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, check Transmission DTC's. Are there any other Transmission Temperature Sensor related DTCs present?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0711.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 7	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF.  With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator.  Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission Simulator.  Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match the DRBIII® readings ± 0.2 volts?  Yes → Go To 5	All
	No → Go To 6	
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

# **P0711-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR PERFORMANCE** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	

#### P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC will set when the monitored Temperature Sensor voltage drops below 0.078 volts for the period of 0.45 seconds.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.  Continue  Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check Transmission DTC's.  Are there any Speed Sensor DTCs present?  Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All
	VER 1.  No → Go To 3	

# P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0712.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 8	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running.  With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator.  Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission Simulator.  Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match the DRBIII® readings ± 0.2 volts?	All
	Yes → Go To 5	
	No → Go To 6	
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/TRS Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit.  Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground	All
	short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 7	

# P0712-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
8	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No $\rightarrow$ Test Complete.	

#### P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC will set when the monitored Temperature Sensor voltage rises above 4.94 volts for the period of 0.45 seconds.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	All
	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
1	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
1	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
1	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
1	Repair as necessary.	
1	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
1	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
1	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
1	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

# P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, check Transmission DTC's. Are there any Speed Sensor DTCs present?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0713.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 9	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF.  With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator.  Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission Simulator.  Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match the DRBIII® readings ± 0.2 volts?  Yes → Go To 5	All
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
3	Repair  Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

# P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid /TRS Assembly harness connector  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMI- NALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/TRS Assembly harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?	All
	Yes → Repair the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 7	
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  Measure the voltage of the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the Transmission Temperature Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.	All
	short to voltage. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	
8	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	

# P0713-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR HIGH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	

#### P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT

When Monitored: Continuously with the ignition on and engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC will set when the monitored Temperature Sensor voltage fluctuates or changes abruptly within a predetermined period of time.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.  Continue  Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check Transmission DTC's.  Are there any Speed Sensor and/or other Temperature Sensor DTCs present?  Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No → Go To 3	

# **P0714-TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR INTERMITTENT** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0714.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 7	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Input/Output switch to OFF. With the DRBIII®, monitor the TRANS TEMP VOLTS while turning the Thermistor Voltage switch to all three positions on the Transmission Simulator. Compare the DRBIII® readings with the numbers listed on the Transmission	All
	Simulator. Do the readings on the Transmission Simulator match a non-fluctuating DRBIII® reading $\pm\ 0.2\ volts?$	
	Yes → Go To 5	
	No → Go To 6	
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair Replace Transmission Solenoid/TRS assembly per the Service Information. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
6	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
7	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	

#### **P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR**

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### **P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR**

When Monitored: The transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If there is an excessive change in the Input RPM in any gear.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

INPUT SPEED SENSOR

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	All
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software. NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue Go To 2	

# **P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Start the engine. Place the shifter in park. With the DRBIII®, read the Input Speed Sensor RPM. Is the Input Speed Sensor reading below 400 RPM?	All
	Yes → Go To 3	
	No → Go To 11	
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the Transmission Simulator, set the "Input/Output Speed" switch to "ON" and the rotary switch to the "3000/1250" position.  With the DRBIII®, read the Input and Output RPM.  Does the Input speed read 3000 RPM and the Output speed read 1250 RPM ± 50 RPM?  Yes → Go To 4	All
	No → Go To 5	
4	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Input Speed Sensor per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	All
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Input Speed Sensor connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open.	All
	Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 6	
	1 40 10 0	

# **P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit from the Pinout Box to the Input Speed Sensor harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 7	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance between ground and the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit. Is the resistance Below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the Input Speed Sensor harness connector.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  Measure the voltage of the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the Input Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 9	All

# **P0715-INPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit in the Pinout Box. Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?	All
	Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.  No → Go To 10	
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits.  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND	All
	REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	

#### P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR

When Monitored: The transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If there is an excessive change in the Output RPM in any gear.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT OPEN

SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

**OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR** 

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	All
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software. NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

# P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Start the engine in park. Raise the drive wheels off of the ground.  WARNING: PROPERLY SUPPORT THE VEHICLE. Firmly apply the brakes and place the transmission selector in drive.  WARNING: BE SURE TO KEEP HANDS AND FEET CLEAR OF ROTATING WHEELS. Release the brakes and allow the drive wheels to spin freely.  Note: The drive wheels must be turning at this point.  With the DRBIII®, read the Output RPM Is the Output RPM below 100?  Yes → Go To 3  No → Go To 11	All
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the Transmission Simulator, set the "Input/Output Speed" switch to "ON" and the rotary switch to the "3000/1250" position.  With the DRBIII®, read the Input and Output RPM.  Does the Input RPM read 3000 and the Output RPM read 1250 (within 50 RPM)?  Yes → Go To 4  No → Go To 5	All
4	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Output Speed Sensor per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	All
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Output Speed Sensor harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit from appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Output Speed Sensor harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No → Go To 6	

# P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Output Speed Sensor harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Output Speed Sensor harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 7	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Output Speed Sensor harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Output Speed Sensor harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?  Yes → Repair the Output Speed Sensor Signal circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 9	All

# P0720-OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ and Transmission Control Relay Output circuits in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits.  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	All

## **P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT**

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### **P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The Engine RPM is less than 390 or greater than 8000 for more than 2 seconds while the engine is running.

### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

ENGINE DTCS PRESENT

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.  Continue  Go To 2	All
2	Start the engine.  NOTE: This DTC is not a Transmission Input Speed Sensor DTC.  With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0725.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0725 set at 0?  Yes → Go To 3  No → Go To 5	All

# **P0725-ENGINE SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTCs. Are there any Engine DTC's present?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 4	
4	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
5	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No $\rightarrow$ Test Complete.	

## **P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST**

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### **P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST**

When Monitored: The Transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the Input RPM to the Output RPM does not match the current gear ratio.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	All
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software. NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Ferrorm this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

## P0731-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 1ST — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first. Are there any Loss of Prime, Line Pressure Sensor and/or Speed Sensor DTCs present?	All
	Yes → Refer to appropriate symptom in the Transmission category. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII $^{\otimes}$ , perform the 1st gear clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII $^{\otimes}$ .	All
	Increase the throttle angle or TPS Degree to 30° for no more than a few seconds. <b>CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission.</b> Did the Clutch Test pass, Input Speed remain at zero?	
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 5	
4	The conditions to set this DTC are not current at this time.  Check the gearshift linkage adjustment.  Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the Clutch Test and still sets Gear Ratio DTC, check the Speed Sensors for proper operation.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Check the wiring and connectors for the Speed Sensors for a good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes — Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No → Test Complete.	
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Repair internal Transmission per the Service Information. Check all of the components related to the UD and LR clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump and repair or replace per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

## **P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND**

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND

When Monitored: The Transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the Input RPM to the Output RPM does not match the current gear ratio.

### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	All
	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
1	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
1	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
1	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
1	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
1	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
1	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

## P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's.  If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first.  Are there any Loss of Prime, Line Pressure Sensor and/or Speed Sensor DTCs present?  Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear	All
	ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, perform the 2nd gear clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®.  Increase the throttle angle or TPS Degree to 30° for no more than a few seconds.  CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission.  Did the Clutch Test pass - Input Speed remain at zero?	All
	Yes $\rightarrow$ Go To 4	
	No → Go To 5	
4	The conditions to set this DTC are not current at this time.  Check the Gearshift Linkage adjustment.  Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the Clutch Test and still sets Gear Ratio DTC's, check the Speed Sensors for proper operation.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Check the Speed Sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions.  Check for any Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) that may apply.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All
	VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	
5	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Are the DTC's P0845 and/or P0846 present also?	All
	Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 6	

# P0732-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 2ND — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Repair internal transmission per the Service Information. Check all of the components related to the UD and 2/4 clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump and repair or replace per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

## P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD

When Monitored: The Transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the Input RPM to the Output RPM does not match the current gear ratio.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	All
	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

# P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's.  If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first.  Are there any Loss of Prime, Line Pressure Sensor and/or Speed Sensor DTCs present?  Yes → Refer to appropriate symptom in the Transmission category. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error.	All
	Perform the test for Loss of Prime DTC first if it is present.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.  No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, perform the 3rd Gear Clutch test. Follow the instructions on the	All
3	DRBIII®.  Increase the throttle angle or TPS Degree to 30° for no more than a few seconds.  CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission.  Did the clutch test pass, Input Speed remain at zero?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 5	
4	The conditions to set this DTC are not current at this time.  Check the gearshift linkage adjustment.  Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the input and output speed sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the clutch test and still sets gear ratio DTC's, check the Speed Sensors for proper operation.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Check the speed sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All
	VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	
5	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Are the DTC's P0870 and/or P0871 present also?	All
	Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 6	

# P0733-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 3RD — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Repair internal transmission per the Service Information. Check all of the components related to the UD and OD clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump and repair or replace per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

## **P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH**

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH

When Monitored: The Transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the Input RPM to the Output RPM does not match the current gear ratio.

### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	All
	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

## P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first. Are there any Loss of Prime, Line Pressure Sensor and/or Speed Sensor DTCs present?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, perform the 4th gear clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®. Increase the throttle angle or TPS Degree to 30° for no more than a few seconds. <b>CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission.</b> Did the clutch test pass - Input Speed remain at zero?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 5	
4	The conditions to set this DTC are not current at this time.  Check the gearshift linkage adjustment.  Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the clutch test and still sets gear ratio DTC's, check the Speed Sensors for proper operation.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Check the Speed Sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All
	VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	
5	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Are the DTC's P0870 and/or P0871 present also?	All
	Yes → Replace the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 6	

# P0734-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN 4TH — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Repair internal transmission per the Service Information. Check all of the components related to the OD and 2/4 clutches. Inspect the Oil Pump and repair or replace per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

## **P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE**

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE

When Monitored: The Transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the Transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: If the ratio of the Input RPM to the Output RPM does not match the current gear ratio.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

INTERMITTENT GEAR RATIO ERRORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	All
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software. NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Ferrorm this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

## P0736-GEAR RATIO ERROR IN REVERSE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's.  If any of these DTC's are present, perform their respective tests first.  Are there any Loss of Prime, Line Pressure Sensor and/or Speed Sensor DTCs present?  Yes a Refer to the Transmission extensive and perform the appropriate	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom. If any of these DTC's are present, they will cause a gear ratio error. Perform the test for Loss of Prime first if it is present. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, perform the Reverse Gear Clutch test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®.  Increase the throttle angle or TPS Degree to 30° for no more than a few seconds.  CAUTION: Do not overheat the transmission.  Did the clutch test pass - Input Speed remain at zero?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 5	
4	The conditions to set this DTC are not current at this time. Check the gearshift linkage adjustment. Gear ratio DTC's can be set by problems in the Input and Output Speed Sensor circuits. If the vehicle passes the clutch test and still sets gear ratio DTC's, check the Speed Sensors for proper operation. Remove the Starter Relay. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Check the Speed Sensor wiring and connectors for good connection, then perform a wiggle test using the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and Electronic Transmission Adapter kit, Miller tool #8333-1. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Repair internal transmission per the Service Information. Check all of the components related to the Reverse and LR clutches.  Inspect the Oil Pump and repair or replace per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

## P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT

When Monitored: The Torque Converter Clutch (TCC) is in FEMCC or PEMCC, Transmission temperature is hot, Engine temperature is greater than 38° C or 100° F, Transmission Input Speed greater than 1750 RPM, TPS less than 30°.

Set Condition: The TCC is modulated by controlling the duty cycle of the L/R Solenoid until the difference between the Engine and the Transmission Input Speed RPM or duty cycle is within a desired range. The DTC is set after the period of 10 seconds and 3 occurrences of either: FEMCC - with slip greater than 100 RPM or PEMCC - duty cycle greater than 85%.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC'S PRESENT

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	All
	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

# **P0740-TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL CIRCUIT** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are the DTC's P0750 and/or P0841 present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, record and erase DTC's. Drive the vehicle until it is fully warmed up. At least 110 degrees. Perform the following step 3 times. Drive the vehicle at 50 MPH and allow 4th gear to engage for at least 10 seconds. Close the throttle, then tip back in until the throttle angle is between 25 and 29 degrees. Note that if you go over 30 degrees, you must back off of the throttle and retry. Did the TCC engage during any of the attempts?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 5	
4	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. This DTC can also be set under extreme temperature conditions, this is usually caused by an internal problem. Verify if the problem is only experienced under extreme hot or cold conditions.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Perform the Hydraulic Pressure test per the Service Information and repair the internal transmission components and Torque convertor as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

### **P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT**

## When Monitored and Set Condition:

### **P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. The solenoids will also be tested immediately after a gear ratio or pressure switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if test is run in response to a gear ratio or pressure switch error.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

LR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

LR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

LR SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

LR SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	All
	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

# P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set. Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0750 set at 0?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 11	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the DRBIII®, actuate the L/R Solenoid.  Monitor the L/R Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator.  Did the L/R Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off during actuation?	All
	Yes → Go To 5	
	No → Go To 6	
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the LR Solenoid Control circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the LR Solenoid Control circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 7	All

# P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMI- NALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance between ground and the LR Solenoid Control circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the LR Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the LR Solenoid Control circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the LR Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch harness connector.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly?  Yes → Go To 10  No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

# P0750-LR SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	

### P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. They will also be tested immediately after a gear ratio or pressure switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if test is run in response to a gear ratio or pressure switch error.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

2/4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

2/4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

2/4 SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

2/4 SOLENOID

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	All
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII <sup>®</sup> , read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
1	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
1	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

# P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0755.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 11	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission.	All
	sion Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the DRBIII®, actuate the 2/4 Solenoid.  With the Transmission Simulator, monitor the 2/4 Solenoid LED.  Did the 2/4 Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off during actuation?	
	Yes → Go To 5	
	No → Go To 6	
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?	All
	Yes → Repair the 2-4 Solenoid Control circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No → Go To 7	

# P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit.  Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the 2/4 Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly?  Yes → Go To 10  No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

# P0755-2/4 SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	

### **P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT**

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### **P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. Also tested immediately after a gear ratio or pressure switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if test is run in response to a gear ratio or pressure switch error.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

OD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

OD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

OD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

**OD SOLENOID** 

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	All
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII <sup>®</sup> , read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
1	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
1	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

# **P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0760.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 11	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmis-	All
	sion Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, monitor the OD Solenoid LED. With the DRBIII®, actuate the OD Solenoid. Did the OD Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off during	
	actuation?	
	Yes → Go To 5	
	No → Go To 6	
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the OD Solenoid Control circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assem-	All
	bly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?	
	Yes → Repair the OD Solenoid Control circuit for an open. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 7	

# **P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the OD Solenoid Control circuit.  Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the OD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No → Go To 8	
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the OD Solenoid Control circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the OD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly?  Yes → Go To 10  No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

# **P0760-OD SOLENOID CIRCUIT** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	

### **P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT**

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### **P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT**

When Monitored: Initially at power-up, then every 10 seconds thereafter. They will also be tested immediately after a gear ratio or pressure switch error is detected.

Set Condition: Three consecutive solenoid continuity test failures, or one failure if test is run in response to a gear ratio or pressure switch error.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

UD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

UD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

UD SOLENOID CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

**UD SOLENOID** 

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	All
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software. NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

# P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0765.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set at 0?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Go To 9	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. Monitor the UD Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator.  With the DRBIII®, actuate the UD Solenoid. Did the UD Solenoid LED on the Transmission Simulator blink on and off?  Yes → Go To 5  No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the UD Solenoid Control circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the UD Solenoid Control circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 7	All

# P0765-UD SOLENOID CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the UD Solenoid Control circuit.  Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the UD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the UD Solenoid Control circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the UD Solenoid Control circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
9	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	All

### P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The DTC is set if one of the pressure switches are open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear.

### POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

LOSS OF PRIME P0944 PRESENT

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	All
1	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	
1	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
1	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
1	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
1	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

# P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC P0944 present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 4	
4	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0841.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?	All
	Yes → Go To 5	
	No → Go To 12	
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running. With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Pressure Switch selector to L/R. With the DRBIII®, monitor the L/R Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator. Did the L/R Pressure Switch state change?	All
	Yes → Go To 6	
6	No → Go To 7	All
o	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	AII

# P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 10	All

## P0841-LR PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly?	All
	Yes → Go To 11	
	No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
11	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
12	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No $\rightarrow$ Test Complete.	

#### P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0845-2/4 HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored: In any forward gear with engine speed above 1000 RPM, shortly after a shift and every minute thereafter.

Set Condition: After a shift into a forward gear, with engine speed greater than 1000 RPM, the PCM momentarily turns on element pressure to the clutch circuits that don't have pressure to identify the correct pressure switch closes. If the pressure switch does not close 2 times the DTC sets.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

LOSS OF PRIME P0944 PRESENT

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/TRS ASSEMBLY

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	All
	Continue Go To 2	
2	With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC P0944 present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Are any of the DTCs P0732, P0734 and/or P0846 present also?	All
	Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 4	
4	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0845.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?	All
	Yes → Go To 5	
	No → Go To 12	

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Pressure Switch selector switch to 2/4.  With the DRBIII®, monitor the UD Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator.  Wiggle the wires leading to the PCM while pressing and holding the Pressure Switch Test button.  Did the 2/4 Pressure Switch state change to closed and remain closed while wiggling the wires?  Yes → Go To 6  No → Go To 7	All
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Disassemble and inspect the Valve Body per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found in the Valve Body, replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  NOTE: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the 2-4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the 2-4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the 2-4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
10	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly?  Yes → Go To 11  No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Informa- tion. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
12	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	

#### P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The DTC is set if one of the pressure switches are open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear .

#### POSSIBLE CAUSES

RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	<b>false symptoms.</b> With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	<b>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</b> Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software. NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue Go To 2	
	G0 10 L	

## P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0846.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?  Yes → Go To 4	All
	$No \rightarrow Go To 11$	
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the Transmission Simulator turn the Pressure Switch selector to 2/4.  With the DRBIII®, monitor the 2/4 Pressure Switch state while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator.  Did the state of the 2/4 Pressure Switch change while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button?  Yes → Go To 5  No → Go To 6  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open.	All
	Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 7	

# P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly?  Yes → Go To 10  No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

## P0846-2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Informa- tion. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	

#### P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0870-OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored: In any forward gear with engine speed above 1000 RPM shortly after a shift and every minute thereafter.

Set Condition: After a shift into a forward gear, with engine speed greater than 1000 RPM, the TCM momentarily turns on element pressure to the clutch circuits that don't have pressure to identify the correct pressure switch closes. If the pressure switch does not close 2 times the DTC sets

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

LOSS OF PRIME - P0944 PRESENT

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.  Continue  Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTC's.	All
	Is the DTC P0944 present also?  Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC P0733 and/or P0871 present also?  Yes → Replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All
	VER 1. No → Go To 4	
4	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0870.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?	All
	Yes → Go To 5	
	No → Go To 12	

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  With the Transmission Simulator select the OD Pressure Switch.  With the DRBIII®, monitor the OD Pressure Switch state in the following step:  Wiggle the wiring and connectors pertaining to this circuit while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator.  Did the OD Pressure Switch state change to closed and remain closed while wiggling the wires?	All
	Yes $\rightarrow$ Go To 6 No $\rightarrow$ Go To 7	
6	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Disassemble and inspect the Valve Body per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found in the Valve Body, replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No → Go To 9	
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No → Go To 10	
10	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery  Does the test light illuminate brightly?  Yes → Go To 11	All
	No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
12	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No → Test Complete.	

#### P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The DTC is set if one of the pressure switches are open or closed at the wrong time in a given gear.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED RELAY DTC'S PRESENT

OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRANSMISSION RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

OD PRESSURE SWITCH

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	All
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	The from this procedure prior to symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue Go To 2	

## P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's Are there any Transmission Control Relay DTC's present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0871.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?	All
	Yes $\rightarrow$ Go To 4 No $\rightarrow$ Go To 11	
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. Ignition on, engine not running.  With the Transmission Simulator turn the Pressure Switch selector to OD.  With the DRBIII®, monitor the OD Pressure Switch state while pressing Pressure Switch test button.  Did the OD Pressure Switch state change while pressing the Pressure Switch test button?  Yes → Go To 5  No → Go To 6  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 and the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All
	VER 1.  No $\rightarrow$ Go To 7	

## **P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance between ground and the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit.  NOTE: The Test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly?  Yes → Go To 10  No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

## **P0871-OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT** — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	

#### **P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED**

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### **P0884-POWER UP AT SPEED**

When Monitored: When the Transmission Control Module initially powers up. Note: the Transmission Control Module is integrated with Powertrain Control Module. The Transmission Control Module has separate powers and grounds specifically to its portion of the PCM.

Set Condition: This DTC will set if the TCM powers up and senses the vehicle in a valid forward gear (no PRNDL DTCs) with a output speed above 800 RPM (approximately 32Km/h or 20 MPH).

# POSSIBLE CAUSES P0884 POWER UP AT SPEED

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	This DTC is set when the PCM is initialized while the vehicle is moving down the road in a valid forward gear. This is usually a momentarily loss of power to the Transmission portion of the PCM.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  NOTE: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.  Check all of the Fused B+, Fused Ignition Switch Output, and Ground circuits related to the PCM for an intermittent open or short to ground.  Perform a wiggle test on all wiring and connectors pertaining to the PCM while looking for shorts and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Repair	All
	Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

#### **P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF**

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0888-RELAY OUTPUT ALWAYS OFF

When Monitored: Continuously

Set Condition: This DTC is set when less than 3 volts are present at the Transmission Control Relay output circuits at the Transmission Control Module (TCM) when the TCM is energizing the relay. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

FUSED B+ CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY STUCK OPEN

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	All
1 1	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	7111
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	<b>NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.</b> Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	
	Will all DDDIM® of the CHARTE CINICE CET C. DOCCO	A 11
2	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0888.	All
	Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.	
	Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter equal to 0?	
	Yes → Go To 3	
	No → Go To 11	
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.	All
	Remove the Transmission Control Relay.	All
	Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.	
	Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused B+ circuit in the	
	Transmission Control Relay connector.	
	NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to	
	that of a direct connection to the battery.	
	Does the test light illuminate brightly?	
	Yes $\rightarrow$ Go To 4	
	No. Depoin the Fuged By singuit for an ener If the first in an energy	
	No → Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make	
	sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	
	VER 1.	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.	All
	Remove the Transmission Control Relay.	
	Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Measure the resistance between ground and the Transmission Central Polar ground	
	Measure the resistance between ground and the Transmission Control Relay ground circuit.	
	Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?	
	Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Ground circuit for an	
	open. Dowform 41TE (NCC) TDANSMISSION VEDICICATION TEST	
	Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 5	

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of all the Transmission Control Relay Output circuits between the Transmission Control Relay connector and the appropriate terminals of special tool #8815. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms on either circuit?  Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No → Go To 6	
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance of the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit between the Transmission Control Relay connector and the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815. Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit for an open. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance between ground and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit.  Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly?  Yes → Go To 10  No → Replace the Transmission Control Relay.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits.  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
11	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.	
	Were there any problems found? $ \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	

#### **P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY**

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### **P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY**

When Monitored: When the ignition is turned from the "off" position to the "run" position and/or the ignition is turned from the "crank" position to the "run" position.

Set Condition: This DTC is set if the Transmission Control Module (TCM) senses voltage on any of the pressure switch inputs prior to the TCM energizing the relay. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

2/4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

OD PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	All
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary. Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software. NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue Go To 2	

# P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0890.  Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the "STARTS SINCE SET" counter set at 0?	All
	Yes → Go To 3	
	No → Go To 7	
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?  Yes → Repair the OD Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?  Yes → Repair the 2/4 Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

# P0890-SWITCHED BATTERY — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?	All
	Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 6	
6	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
7	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No $\rightarrow$ Test Complete.	

#### P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### **P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON**

When Monitored: When the ignition is turned from the "off" position to the "run" position and/or the ignition is turned from the "crank" position to the "run" position.

Set Condition: This DTC set if the Transmission Control Module (TCM) senses greater than 3 volts at the Transmission Control Relay Output circuits at the TCM prior to the TCM energizing the relay. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY STUCK CLOSED

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	All
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software. NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

## P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0891.  Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter equal to 0?	All
	Yes → Go To 3	
	No → Go To 7	
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Measure the resistance between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output Circuit in the Transmission Control Relay.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?	All
	Yes → Go To 4	
	No → Replace the Transmission Control Relay. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage at the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 5	All
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Remove the Transmission Control Relay. Ignition on, engine not running.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Measure the voltage at the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit. Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Control circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All
	VER 1.	
	No → Go To 6	

## P0891-TRANSMISSION RLY ALWAYS ON — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Transmission Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
7	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	

## P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID

When Monitored: With each transition from full Torque Convertor to partial Torque Convertor engagement for A/C bump prevention.

Set Condition: When vehicle shudder is detected during partial engagement (PEMCC).

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

WORN OUT/ BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	All
	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII <sup>®</sup> , read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

## P0897-WORN OUT/BURNT TRANSAXLE FLUID — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
TEST 2	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Flush the Transmission Oil Cooler and lines, replace the Transmission Oil Filter, refill with new Transmission Fluid, start the engine, and adjust the fluid per the Service Information.  Note: The Transmission Cooler must be flushed before prodceeding. Allow the engine to idle for 10 minutes, in Park. Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Again, flush the Transmission Oil Cooler and lines, replace the Transmission Oil Filter, refill with new Transmission Fluid, start the engine, and adjust the fluid per the Service Information.  With the DRBIII®, perform a Battery Disconnect. NOTE: The Battery Disconnect must be done to re-enable EMCC during an A/C Clutch engagement. NOTE: The vehicle may exhibit intermittent shudder during the first few hundred miles. The new Transmission Fluid will gradually penetrate the Torque Convertor Clutch friction material and the shudder should disappear.  Erase the DTC and return the vehicle to the customer. Did the DTC reset and/or does the vehicle still shudder after a few thousand miles?  Yes → Replace the Torque Converter per the Service Information. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	APPLICABILITY All
	VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	

#### **P0944-LOSS OF PRIME**

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

#### **P0944-LOSS OF PRIME**

When Monitored: If the transmission is slipping in any forward gear and the pressure switches are not indicating pressure, a loss of prime test is run.

Set Condition: If the Transmission begins to slip in a forward gear and the pressure switch(s) that should be closed are open, a loss of prime test begins. Available elements are turned on by the PCM to see if pump prime exists. The DTC sets if no pressure switches respond.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

SHIFT LEVER POSITION

PLUGGED TRANSMISSION OIL FILTER

TRANSMISSION OIL PUMP

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	All
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

## P0944-LOSS OF PRIME — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Place the gear selector in park. Start the engine.  NOTE: The TRANS TEMP DEG must be at least 43° C or 110° F before performing the following steps.  The Transmission must be at operating temperature prior to checking pressure. A cold Transmission will give higher readings.  Place the Transmission in Reverse.  With the DRBIII®, observe the Transmission Pressure Switch states.  Are any of the Pressure Switches closed?  Yes → Go To 3  No → Go To 5	All
3	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Test drive the vehicle. Allow the Transmission to shift through all gears and ranges.  Did you experience a delayed engagement and/or a no drive condition?  Yes → Go To 5  No → Go To 4	All
4	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wiring while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	All
5	With the DRBIII®, perform a Shift Lever Position test. Follow the instructions on the DRBIII®.  Did the Shift Lever Position Test pass?  Yes → Go To 6  No → Refer to symptom list and perform test for DTC P0706.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Remove and inspect the Transmission Oil Pan and Transmission Oil Filter per the Service Information.  Does the Transmission Oil Pan contain excessive debris and/or is the Oil Filter plugged?  Yes → Repair the cause of the plugged Transmission Oil Filter. Refer to the Service Information for the proper repair procedure.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 7	All

## P0944-LOSS OF PRIME — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair Replace the Transmission Oil Pump per the Service Information. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

### P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running.

Set Condition: The transmission is not in the Autostick position and the upshift or downshift is reporting closed - below 0.3 volts or if both switches are reported closed at the same time.

### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

**AUTOSTICK® SWITCH** 

AUTOSTICK® DOWNSHIFT SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

AUTOSTICK® UPSHIFT SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P0951.  Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the Starts Since Set counter set at 0?	All
	Yes $\rightarrow$ Go To 2 No $\rightarrow$ Go To 6	
2	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Ignition on, engine not running.  Measure the voltage of both the AutoStick® Upshift and Downshift sense circuits.  Is the voltage above 5.0 volts on both circuits?  Yes → Replace the AutoStick® Switch per the Service Information.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 3	All

### P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Disconnect the PCM harness connector. Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector. Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary. CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS. Measure the resistance between ground and the AutoStick® Downshift Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?	All
	Yes → Repair the AutoStick® Downshift Sense circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 4	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the AutoStick® Upshift Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the AutoStick® Upshift Sense circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 5	All
5	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® display the AutoStick® Switch status. Shift into AutoStick®. Push the shift lever to the right several times to actuate the AutoStick® Upshift Switch and then to the left several times to actuate the AutoStick® Downshift Switch. Do both AutoStick® Upshift and Downshift Switch states toggle?  Yes → Test Complete.  No → Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

### P0952-AUTOSTICK INPUT CIRCUIT LOW — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	

### P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE

When Monitored: In any forward gear with engine speed above 1000 RPM shortly after a shift and every minute thereafter.

Set Condition: After a shift into a forward gear, with engine speed >1000 RPM, the PCM momentarily turns on element pressure to the clutch circuits that don't have pressure to identify the correct pressure switch closes. If the pressure switch does not close 2 times, the DTC sets.

## POSSIBLE CAUSES CONDITION P0992 PRESENT

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	All
	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

### P0992-2-4/OD HYDRAULIC PRESSURE TEST FAILURE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	NOTE: The vehicle must be driven to set this DTC. The transmission must be warm or hot with the Engine RPM above 1000 RPM.  This DTC is an indication of both the 2/4 and the O/D Hydraulic Pressure Switch DTCs present.  Perform diagnostics for both P0870 and P0845 to determine which switch is failing. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Refer to the Transmission category and perform the symptoms for P0845 and P0870.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

### P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION

When Monitored: Continuously with engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC sets in approximately 20 seconds if no BUS messages are received by the TCM. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, bus communication between the modules is internal.

### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

ENGINE COMMUNICATION DTCS PRESENT

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Are there any Engine Communication DTC's present?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Powertrain category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 2	
2	With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTC's. Start the Engine in Park. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs. NOTE: The Engine must run for at least 20 seconds to reset this DTC. Did the DTC reset after the engine was started?	All
	Yes → Go To 3	
	No → Go To 4	
3	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FAC- TOR. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

### P1652-SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK MALFUNCTION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time.  Make sure to check for any Communication DTCs or customer concerns of possible bus problems. This includes any other controllers on the bus on this vehicle. If there is a bus problem refer to the Communication Category for diagnosis.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.	All
	Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	

### P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED

When Monitored: Whenever the ignition is in the Run/Start position.

Set Condition: This DTC is set whenever the Transmission Control Module (TCM) is disconnected from battery power (B+) or ground. It will also be set during the DRBIII® Quick Battery Disconnect procedure. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, the transmission part of the PCM has its own specific power and ground circuits.

#### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

**BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED** 

PCM WAS REPLACED OR DISCONNECTED

QUICK LEARN WAS PERFORMED

FUSED B+ CIRCUIT TO TCM OPEN

GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	All
1	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	
1	fluid level per the Service Information.	
1	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
1	false symptoms.	
1	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
1	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
1	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
1	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
1	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
1	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
1	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
1	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
1	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

### P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Has the battery been disconnected, lost it's charge, or been replaced recently?	All
	Yes → Disconnecting or replacing the battery will set this DTC. Erase the DTC.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	Has a Quick Learn procedure been performed?	All
	Yes → Performing Quick Learn will set this DTC. Erase the DTC. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No $\rightarrow$ Go To 4	
4	Has the PCM been replaced or disconnected?	All
	Yes → Replacing or disconnecting the PCM will set this DTC. Erase the DTC.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 5	
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused B+ circuit.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly?  Yes → Go To 6  No → Repair the Fused B+ circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

### P1684-BATTERY WAS DISCONNECTED — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to 12-volts, check the Ground circuits in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly for all the ground circuits?  Yes → Go To 7  No → Repair the Ground circuits for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All
7	VER 1.  The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?  Yes — Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All
	VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	

### P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC

When Monitored: Continuously with engine running.

Set Condition: The DTC sets in approximately 25 seconds if no BUS messages are received form the MIC.

### POSSIBLE CAUSES

OTHER BUS PROBLEMS PRESENT

MIC - NO COMMUNICATION

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.  Continue  Go To 2	All
2	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P1687.  Note: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter set to zero?	All
	Yes → Go To 3	
	No → Go To 6	

### P1687-NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
3	With the DRBIII®, check all of the other modules on the vehicle for evidence of a vehicle bus problem.  Bus related DTC's in other modules point to an overall vehicle bus problem. Other symptoms such as a customer complaint of intermittent operation of bus controlled features also indicate a bus problem.  Does the PRNDL display indicate "No Bus" or is there any evidence of an overall vehicle bus problem?  Yes → Refer to the Communications category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
	No → Go To 4	
4	Ignition on, engine not running.  With the DRBIII®, clear all DTC's.  Start the engine in park.  NOTE: May take up to 30 seconds of a consistent fault to set this DTC.  With the DRBIII®, read the BCM DTC's.  Does the Body Control Module have a "MIC MESSAGES NOT RECEIVED" DTC?  Yes → Refer to the Communications category and perform test for "MIC MESSAGES NOT RECEIVED".  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All
	VER 1.	
	No → Go To 5	
5	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTC's. Start the engine in park. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Is the DTC "P1687 NO COMMUNICATION WITH THE MIC" present?  Yes → Replace the Powertrain Control Module. WITH THE DRBIII®	All
	PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST-VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	
6	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wiring and connectors while checking for shorts and open circuits. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	

### P1694-BUS COMMUNICATION WITH ENGINE MODULE

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P1694-BUS COMMUNICATION WITH ENGINE MODULE

When Monitored: Continuously with ignition key on.

Set Condition: If no bus messages are received from the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) for 10 seconds. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, bus communication between the modules is internal.

### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTC's. Start the Engine in Park. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs. NOTE: The Engine must run for at least 20 seconds to reset this DTC. Did the DTC reset after the engine was started?	All
	Yes → Go To 2	
	No → Go To 3	
2	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST-VER 1.	
3	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Make sure to check for any Communication DTCs or customer concerns of possible bus problems. This includes any other controllers on the bus on this vehicle. If there is a bus problem refer to the Communication Category for diagnosis. With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set. Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No $\rightarrow$ Test Complete.	

### P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION

When Monitored: During an attempted shift into 1st gear.

Set Condition: This DTC is set if three unsuccessful attempts are made to get into 1st gear in one given ignition start.

### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC P0841 PRESENT

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	All
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	<b>false symptoms.</b> With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics. With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

### P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, check for other Transmission DTC's Is the DTC P0841 present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P1775.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?	All
	Yes $\rightarrow$ Go To 4	
	No → Go To 11	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Pressure Switch selector switch to L/R.  With the DRBIII®, monitor the L/R Pressure Switch State while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button.  Did the Pressure Switch state change from open to closed when the test button was pressed?  Yes → Go To 5  No → Go To 6	All
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Repair internal transmission as necessary per the Service Information. Inspect the Solenoid Switch Valve per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found, replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

### P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 7	All
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volts?  Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

### P1775-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN TCC POSITION — Continued

I I	Furn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.	All
H P C T T H U H	Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Disconnect the PCM C4 harness connector.  Remove the Starter Relay.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check all three Transmission Control Relay Output circuits in the appropriate terminals of special tool #8815.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly on all three output circuits?  Yes — Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No $\rightarrow$ Go To 10	
r	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
7   6   N	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Test drive and verify if the transmission is launching in 2nd gear and/or no TCC engagement.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Are there 2nd gear launches and/or no TCC engagement?  Yes → Disassemble and inspect the Valve Body per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found in the Valve Body, replace the Transmission Solenoid Pressure Switch Assembly.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Test Complete.	All

### P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION

When Monitored: Continuously when doing partial or full EMCC (PEMCC or FEMCC).

Set Condition: If the PCM senses the L/R Pressure Switch closing while performing PEMCC or FEMCC. This DTC will be set after two unsuccessful attempts to perform PEMCC or FEMCC.

### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

RELATED DTC P0841 PRESENT

TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

L/R PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	All
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

### P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	With the DRBIII®, check for other transmission DTC's Is the DTC P0841 present also?	All
	Yes → Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 3	
3	With the DRBIII®, Check the STARTS SINCE SET counter for P1776.  NOTE: This counter only applies to the last DTC set.  Is the STARTS SINCE SET counter 2 or less?	All
	$Yes \rightarrow Go To 4$ $Ne \rightarrow Go To 11$	
4	No → Go To 11  Turn the ignition off to the lock position.	All
	CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the Transmission Simulator, turn the Pressure Switch selector switch to L/R. With the DRBIII® monitor the L/R Pressure Switch State while pressing the Pressure Switch Test button on the Transmission Simulator.  Did the Pressure Switch state change from open to closed when test button was pressed?  Yes → Go To 5	. This
	No → Go To 6	
5	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Repair Internal Transmission as necessary. Inspect the Solenoid Switch Valve per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found, replace the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Transmission Control Relay connector.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit in the Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  NOTE: The Test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly?  Yes → Go To 7  No → Repair the Transmission Control Relay Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	All

### P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
7	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit from the Pinout Box to the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for an open.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 8	All
8	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.  No → Go To 9	All
9	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Transmission Solenoid/Pressure Switch Assembly harness connector. Remove the Transmission Control Relay.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Connect a jumper wire between the Fused B+ circuit and Transmission Control Relay Output circuit.  Ignition on, engine not running.  Measure the voltage of the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?  Yes → Repair the L/R Pressure Switch Sense circuit for a short to voltage.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

### P1776-SOLENOID SWITCH VALVE LATCHED IN LR POSITION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
10	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Informa- tion. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
11	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time.  Test Drive and verify if the transmission is launching in 2nd gear and/or no TCC engagement.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Are there 2nd gear launches and/or no TCC engagement?	All
	Yes → Disassemble and inspect the Valve Body per the Service Information and repair or replace as necessary. If no problems are found in the Valve Body, replace the Transmission Solenoid Pressure Switch Assembly.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	

### P1790-FAULT IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHIFT

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P1790-FAULT IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHIFT

When Monitored: After a speed ratio error is stored.

Set Condition: This DTC is set if the associated speed ratio DTC is stored within 1.3 seconds after a shift.

## POSSIBLE CAUSES FAULT AFTER SHIFT

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.  NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid false symptoms.  With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.  With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.  Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.  Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.  For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.  Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.  NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.  NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.  Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.  Continue  Go To 2	All
2	This test is set along with a gear ratio DTC. Perform the appropriate test for the Gear Ratio DTC stored.  NOTE: Check 1 trip failures if there are no gear ratio DTCs current.  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Refer to the Transmission category and perform the appropriate symptom.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	All

### P1793-TRD LINK COMMUNICATION ERROR

#### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P1793-TRD LINK COMMUNICATION ERROR

When Monitored: The Transmission Control Module (TCM) pulses the 12 volt TRD signal from the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) to ground, during torque managed shifts with the throttle angle above 54 degrees. The TRD system is also tested whenever the vehicle is stopped and the engine speed is at idle.

Set Condition: This DTC is set when the Transmission Control Module (TCM) sends two subsequent torque reduction messages to the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) and does not receive a confirmation from the PCM. Note: Due to the integration of the Powertrain and Transmission Control Modules, bus communication between the modules is internal.

	POSSIBLE CAUSES
POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE	

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Due to the integration of the Engine and Transmission controllers into one module, the TRD bus messages are sent over a internal bus circuit. View repair.	All
	Repair  Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

### P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR

When Monitored: The transmission gear ratio is monitored continuously while the transmission is in gear.

Set Condition: After a PCM reset in neutral and Input/Output Ratio equals a ratio of 2.50 to  $1.0 \pm 50.0$  RPM.

### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the fluid level per the Service Information.	All
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII <sup>®</sup> , read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.  NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

### P1794-SPEED SENSOR GROUND ERROR — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.	All
	Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Ignition on, engine not running.  With the Transmission Simulator, set the "Input/Output Speed" switch to "ON" and	
	the rotary switch to the "3000/1250" position. With the DRBIII®, monitor the Input and Output Speed Sensor readings. Does the Input Speed read 3000 RPM and the Output Speed read 1250 RPM, $\pm$ 50 RPM?	
	Yes $\rightarrow$ Go To 3 No $\rightarrow$ Go To 4	
3	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit.  Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits.  With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in which the DTC was set.  Were there any problems found?	All
	Yes → Repair as necessary.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -  VER 1.	
	No → Test Complete.	
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the Input and Output Speed Sensor harness connectors.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.	All
	Measure the resistance of the Speed Sensor Ground circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Input and Output Speed Sensor harness connectors.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms on either circuit?	
	Yes → Repair the Speed Sensor Ground circuit for an open. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	
	No → Go To 5	
5	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Replace and program the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.  Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

### **P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT**

### When Monitored and Set Condition:

### P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT

When Monitored: Whenever the engine is running and transmission is in the AutoStick® mode.

Set Condition: If the Engine Temperature exceeds 123° C or 255° F, or the Transmission Temperature exceeds 135° C or 275° F while in AutoStick® mode. Note: Aggressive driving or driving in low for extended periods of time in AutoStick® mode will set this DTC.

# POSSIBLE CAUSES MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Low fluid level can be the cause of many transmission problems. If	
	the fluid level is low locate and repair the leak then check and adjust the	
	fluid level per the Service Information.	
	NOTE: Always perform diagnostics with a fully charged battery to avoid	
	false symptoms.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Engine DTC's. Check and repair all Engine DTC's prior to	
	performing any transmission symptom diagnostics.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTC's. Record all DTC's and 1 Trip Failures.	
	NOTE: Diagnose 1 Trip Failures as a fully matured DTC.	
	Using the wiring diagram/schematic as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors.	
	Repair as necessary.	
	Perform the Shift Lever Position Test. If the test does not pass, refer to Symptom test	
	for P0706 Check Shifter Signal.	
	For Gear Ratio DTC's, check and record all CVI's.	
	Most DTC's set on start up but some must be set by driving the vehicle such that all	
	diagnostic monitors have run.	
	NOTE: Verify flash level of Powertrain Control Module. Some problems are	
	corrected by software upgrades to the Transmission and Engine software.	
	NOTE: Check for applicable TSB's related to the problem.	
	Perform this procedure prior to Symptom diagnosis.	
	Continue	
	Go To 2	

### P1797-MANUAL SHIFT OVERHEAT — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
2	This is an informational DTC only.	All
	With the DRBIII®, check the EATX EVENT DATA to help identify the conditions in	
1	which the DTC was set.	
1	Check the engine and transmission cooling system for proper operation.	
1	Check the Radiator Cooling Fan operation.	
1	Check the Transmission Cooling Fan operation if equipped.	
1	Check the Transmission Fluid Level per the Service Information. Make sure it is not	
	overfilled.	
1	NOTE: Aggressive driving or driving in low for extended periods of time in	
1	AutoStick mode will set this DTC.	
	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	
	Repair	
	If the Transmission Fluid is low, repair any Transmission Fluid	
1	leak as necessary and adjust the Transmission Fluid Level per the	
	Service Information. Refer to Service Information for the related	
	symptoms and repair as necessary.	
	Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	
	VER 1.	

## \*BACKUP LAMPS COME ON WHILE SHIFTER IS NOT IN REVERSE POSITION

### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

INTERMITTENT WIRING AND CONNECTORS

BACKUP SUPPLY CIRCUIT SHORT TO VOLTAGE

TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. Firmly apply brakes. Place the Shift Lever in the position which causes the Backup Lamps to come on at the wrong time. Do the Backup Lamps come on while the shifter is not in Reverse? $Yes \ \rightarrow \ Go\ To \ 2$ $No \ \rightarrow \ Go\ To \ 5$	All
2	Ignition on, engine not running.  Place the shift lever in a position that causes the Backup Lamps to come on when they should not.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  NOTE: This will cause a DTC P0706 and possibly other DTC's to be stored in the PCM. They must be erased before returning the vehicle to the customer.  Did the Backup Lamps go out when the TRS harness connector was disconnected?  Yes → Go To 3  No → Go To 4	All
		A 11
3	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Replace Transmission Range Sensor per the Service Information.	All
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  Measure the voltage of the Backup Light Supply circuit in the TRS harness connector.  Is the voltage above 0.5 volt?  Yes → Repair the Backup Lights Supply circuit for a short to voltage.  No → Test Complete.	All
5	The conditions necessary to set this DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits. Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  No → Test Complete.	All

### \*BACKUP LAMPS INOPERATIVE

### **POSSIBLE CAUSES**

OPEN BACKUP LAMP BULB(S)

BACKUP LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN

BACKUP LAMP SUPPLY CIRCUIT OPEN

FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR

INTERMITTENT BACKUP LAMPS

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running. Place foot firmly on brake pedal. Place the shift lever in the reverse position. Do either of the back-up lamps work?	All
	Yes $\rightarrow$ Go To 2 No $\rightarrow$ Go To 3	
2	If one backup lamp works, the problem must be in the bulb or the wiring to the one that doesn't work. Check the bulb, Backup Lamp Supply circuit and the Ground circuit to the one that does not work.  Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorted and open circuits. View repair options.  Repair	All
	Repair as necessary.	
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position. Remove the Starter Relay.  CAUTION: Removal of the Starter Relay is to prevent a Transmission, NO RESPONSE, condition and disable the starter. Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A. Ignition on, engine not running. Press the "Reverse Light Test" button on the Transmission Simulator while observing the Back-up Lamps. Do either of the Back-up Lamps come on?	All
	Yes $\rightarrow$ Replace the Transmission Range Sensor per the Service Information. No $\rightarrow$ Go To 4	
4	Remove both Backup Lamp bulbs.  NOTE: Check the Backup Lamp Sockets and Clean/repair as necessary.  Measure the resistance of the Backup Lamp bulbs.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms on either bulb?	All
	Yes $\rightarrow$ Replace the Backup Lamp bulb(s). Verify the bulbs illuminate with the Transmission Simulator.	
	No → Go To 5	

### \*BACKUP LAMPS INOPERATIVE — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
5	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Ignition on, engine not running.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit in the TRS harness connector.  NOTE: The test light must illuminate brightly. Compare the brightness to that of a direct connection to the battery.  Does the test light illuminate brightly?  Yes → Go To 6	All
	No → Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open. If the fuse is open make sure to check for a short to ground.	
6	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Install the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A.  Remove the Backup Lamp bulb(s).  Ignition on, engine not running.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Using a 12-volt test light connected to ground, check the Backup Lamp Supply circuit in both Backup Lamp sockets while pressing the Reverse Light Test button on the Transmission Simulator.  Does the test light illuminate brightly on either Backup Lamb Bulb socket?  Yes → Repair the Backup Lamp Ground circuit for an open.	All
	No $ o$ Repair the Backup Lamp Supply circuit for an open.	

### \*CHECKING PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH OPERATION

### POSSIBLE CAUSES

P/N POSITION SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

P/N POSITION SWITCH SENSE CIRCUIT SHORT TO GROUND

TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Ignition on, engine not running.  With the DRBIII®, monitor the Park/Neutral Position Switch input state.  Move the gear selector through all gear positions, Park to 1 and back to Park.  Did the DRBIII® display show P/N and D/R in the correct gear positions?  Yes → Test Complete.  No → Go To 2	All
2	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the P/N Position Switch Sense circuit from the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815 to the Transmission Range Sensor harness connector. Is the resistance below 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Go To 3  No → Repair the P/N Position Switch Sense circuit for an open.	All
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.  Disconnect the TRS harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance between ground and the P/N Position Switch Sense circuit. Is the resistance above 100 kohms?  Yes → Go To 4  No → Repair the P/N Position Switch Sense circuit for a short to ground.	All

### \*CHECKING PARK/NEUTRAL SWITCH OPERATION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connectors.  Move the Gear selector through all gear positions, from Park to 1st and back.  While moving the gear selector through each gear, measure the resistance between ground and the P/N Position Switch Sense circuit in the appropriate terminal of special tool #8815.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Did the resistance change from above 10.0 ohms to below 10.0 ohms?  Yes → Go To 5	All
	No $\rightarrow$ Replace the Transmission Range Sensor per the Service Information.	
5	Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors. Repair as necessary. Pay particular attention to all power and ground circuits. If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Informa- tion.	

### \*NO MANUAL AUTOSTICK OPERATION

### POSSIBLE CAUSES

AUTOSTICK® DOWNSHIFT SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN

**AUTOSTICK® GROUND CIRCUIT OPEN** 

**AUTOSTICK® UPSHIFT SENSE CIRCUIT OPEN** 

FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT CIRCUIT OPEN

 $PCM - AUTOSTICK^{\circledR}$ 

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Ignition on, engine not running.  Measure the voltage of the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit in the AutoStick® Switch harness connector.  Is the voltage above 10.0 volts?  Yes → Go To 2  No → Repair the Fused Ignition Switch Output circuit for an open.	All
2	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  Measure the resistance between ground and the AutoStick® Ground circuit at the AutoStick® harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the AutoStick® Ground circuit for an open.  No → Go To 3	All
3	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the Upshift Sense circuit between the Pinout Box and the AutoStick® Switch harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the AutoStick® Upshift Sense circuit for an open.  No → Go To 4	All

### \*NO MANUAL AUTOSTICK OPERATION — Continued

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
4	Turn the ignition off to the lock position.  Disconnect the PCM harness connector.  Disconnect the AutoStick® Switch harness connector.  Note: Check connectors - Clean/repair as necessary.  CAUTION: DO NOT PROBE THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS. PROBING THE PCM HARNESS CONNECTORS WILL DAMAGE THE PCM TERMINALS RESULTING IN POOR TERMINAL TO PIN CONNECTION. INSTALL MILLER SPECIAL TOOL #8815 TO PERFORM DIAGNOSIS.  Measure the resistance of the Downshift Sense circuit between the Pinout Box and the AutoStick® Switch harness connector.  Is the resistance above 5.0 ohms?  Yes → Repair the AutoStick® Downshift Sense circuit for an open.	All
	No → Go To 5	
5	Ignition on, engine not running. With the DRBIII® monitor the AutoStick® Switch status. Firmly apply the brake and shift into AutoStick®. Push the shift lever to the right several times to actuate the AutoStick® Upshift Switch and then to the left several times to actuate the AutoStick® Downshift Switch. Do both AutoStick® Upshift and Downshift Switch states toggle?	All
	Yes → Test Complete.	
	No → Replace the Powertrain Control Module per the Service Information. WITH THE DRBIII® PERFORM QUICK LEARN AND REPROGRAM PINION FACTOR.	

# Symptom: \*PRNDL FAULT CLEARING PROCEDURE

### POSSIBLE CAUSES

### PRNDL FAULT CLEARING PROCEDURE

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	With the DRBIII®, erase Transmission DTCs.	All
	Cycle the ignition off, then start the vehicle.	
	Firmly apply the brakes and shift into Overdrive.	
1	NOTE: Vehicle must remain in Overdrive for at least 3.0 seconds.	
	With the brakes firmly applied, shift slowly through all gears (PRNDL) as least three	
	times, pausing momentarily in each gear.	
	NOTE: If all the PRNDL lights box individually then the error was cleared.	
	Shift into park and turn the ignition off to the lock position.	
	Ignition on, engine not running.	
	With the DRBIII®, read Transmission DTCs.	
1	Does the DTC P0706 reset, or do all the PRNDL indicators remain boxed in park or	
	neutral?	
	Yes → Return to the symptom list and perform diagnostics for P0706 CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST -	
	VER 1.	
	No $\rightarrow$ Test Complete. Perform 41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1.	

## Symptom: \*TRANSMISSION NOISY WITH NO DTC'S PRESENT

### POSSIBLE CAUSES

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION PROBLEM - NOISY

INTERNAL TRANSMISSION PROBLEM - NOISY WHILE STANDING STILL

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Check and adjust the oil level per the Service Information before continuing. Place vehicle on hoist. Run vehicle on hoist under conditions necessary to duplicate the noise.  CAUTION: BE SURE TO KEEP HANDS AND FEET CLEAR OF ROTATING WHEELS. Using Chassis Ears or other suitable device, verify that the noise is coming from the transmission.  Is the noise coming from the transmission?  Yes → Go To 2	All
	No → Test Complete.	
2	With the shift lever in neutral, raise the engine speed and listen to the noise.   NOTE: THE RADIO MUST BE TURNED OFF. Alternator noise can come through the speakers and be misinterpreted as Transmission Pump Whine.   This can happen even with the volume turned down.   Does the noise get louder or change pitch while the engine speed is changing? $Yes \rightarrow Go To 3$ $No \rightarrow Go To 4$	All
3	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Repair internal transmission problem as necessary. Inspect all of the transmission components for signs of wear. If no problems found, replace the Transmission Oil pump.	
4	If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.	All
	Repair  Repair internal transmission problem as necessary. Inspect all of the transmission components for signs of wear. Pay particular attention to bearings, pinion gears, etc. Repair or replace as necessary.	

# Symptom: \*TRANSMISSION SHIFTS EARLY WITH NO DTC'S

### POSSIBLE CAUSES

VEHICLE BUS PROBLEMS

CHECK FOR INTERMITTENT WIRING & CONNECTORS

COLD TRANSMISSION

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	Using the DRBIII®, check all other Modules for signs of a PCI bus problem such as bus related DTC's and/or communication problems. Check and diagnose all 1 trip failures as a hard code. Although it takes two occurences of a missed TRD link message to set the DTC P1793, one missed message will cause the transmission to short shift until the next start up. If the vehicle has any indications of a bus problem, the bus must be repaired first Do any of the other modules show signs of a bus problem?  Yes → Refer to the Communication category and perform the appropriate diagnostics.  No → Go To 2	All
2	The conditions necessary to set the DTC are not present at this time. Using the schematics as a guide, inspect the wiring and connectors specific to this circuit. Wiggle the wires while checking for shorts and open circuits.  Although it takes two occurences of a missed TRD link message to set the DTC P1793, one missed message will cause the transmission to short shift until the next start up. If the vehicle has any indications of a bus problem, the bus must be repaired first  Were there any problems found?  Yes → Repair as necessary.  No → Go To 3	All
3	If the transmission shifts too early when the transmission is cold, this is a normal condition. The software is designed to protect the transmission from high torque and/or high RPM shifts during cold operation.  Did the problem occur when the transmission temperature was cold?  Yes → This is a normal condition. The software is designed to protect the transmission from high torque and/or high RPM shifts during cold operation.  No → Test Complete.	All

# Symptom: \*TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR 8333 WILL NOT POWER UP

# POSSIBLE CAUSES TRANSMISSION SIMULATOR WILL NOT POWER UP

TEST	ACTION	APPLICABILITY
1	NOTE: Make sure to check for any Transmission Control Relay DTCs. or conditions. A stuck open Transmission Control Relay can cause the Transmission Simulator to not Power up.  NOTE: If the Transmission Simulator, Miller tool #8333 and the Electronic Transmission Adapter kit 8333-1A will not power up make sure to check all connectors and the ground cable for proper installation.  If there are no possible causes remaining, view repair.  Repair  Check and repair these symptoms before having the Transmission	All
	Simulator repaired.	

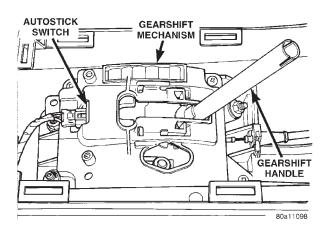
# **Verification Tests**

41TE (NGC) TRANSMISSION VERIFICATION TEST - VER 1	APPLICABILITY
1. NOTE: After completion of the Transmission Verification Test, the Powertrain Verification Test must be performed. Refer to the Powertrain Category.	All
2. Connect the DRBIII® to the Data Link Connector (DLC).	
3. Reconnect any disconnected components.	
4. With the DRBIII®, erase all Transmission DTC's, also erase the PCM DTC's.	
5. Perform *PRNDL FAULT CLEARING PROCEDURE after completion of repairs for P0706	
CHECK SHIFTER SIGNAL.	
6. With the DRBIII®, display Transmission Temperature. Start and run the engine until the	
Transmission Temperature is HOT, above 43° C or 110° F.	
7. Check the transmission fluid and adjust if necessary. Refer to the Service Information for the	
Fluid Fill procedure.	
8. NOTE: If the Transmission Control Module or Torque Converter has been replaced	
or if the Transmission has been repaired or replaced it is necessary to perform the	
DRBIII® Quick Learn Procedure and reset the "Pinion Factor"	
9. Road test the vehicle. With the DRBIII®, monitor the engine RPM. Make 15 to 20 1-2, 2-3,	
3-4 upshifts. Perform these shifts from a standing start to 45 MPH with a constant throttle	
opening of 20 to 25 degrees.	
10. Below 25 MPH, make 5 to 8 wide open throttle kickdowns to 1st gear. Allow at least 5	
seconds each in 2nd and 3rd gear between each kickdown.	
11. For a specific DTC, drive the vehicle to the Symptom's When Monitored/When Set conditions to verify the DTC is repaired.	
12. If equipped with AutoStick®, upshift and downshift several times using the AutoStick®	
feature during the road test.	
13. NOTE: Use the EATX OBDII task manager to run Good Trip time in each gear, this	
will confirm the repair and to ensure that the DTC has not re-matured.	
14. Check for Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC's) during the road test. If a DTC sets during the	
road test, return to the Symptom list and perform the appropriate symptom.	
15. NOTE: Erase P0700 DTC in the PCM to turn the MIL light off after making	
transmission repairs.	
Were there any Diagnostic Trouble Codes set during the road test?	
Yes $\rightarrow$ Repair is not complete, refer to the appropriate symptom.	
No → Repair is complete.	

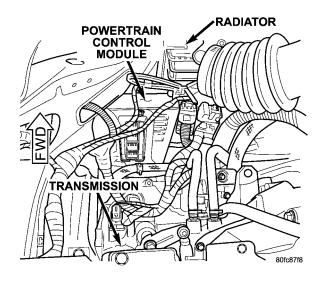
NOTES	
	_
	_
	_

# 8.0 COMPONENT LOCATIONS

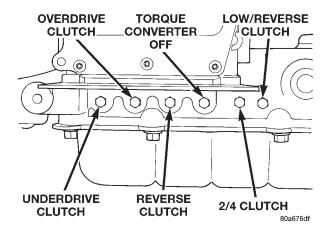
# 8.1 AUTOSTICK - IF EQUIPPED



# 8.2 POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE

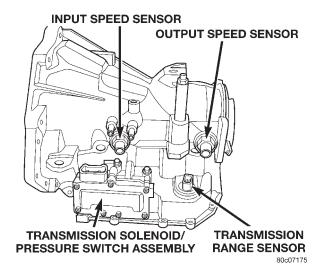


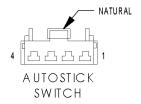
### 8.3 PRESSURE PORT

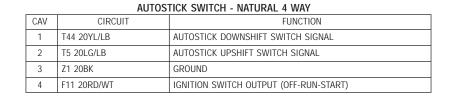


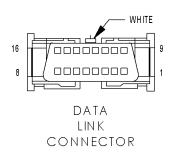
# **COMPONENT LOCATIONS**

# 8.4 TRANSMISSION COMPONENT LOCATIONS

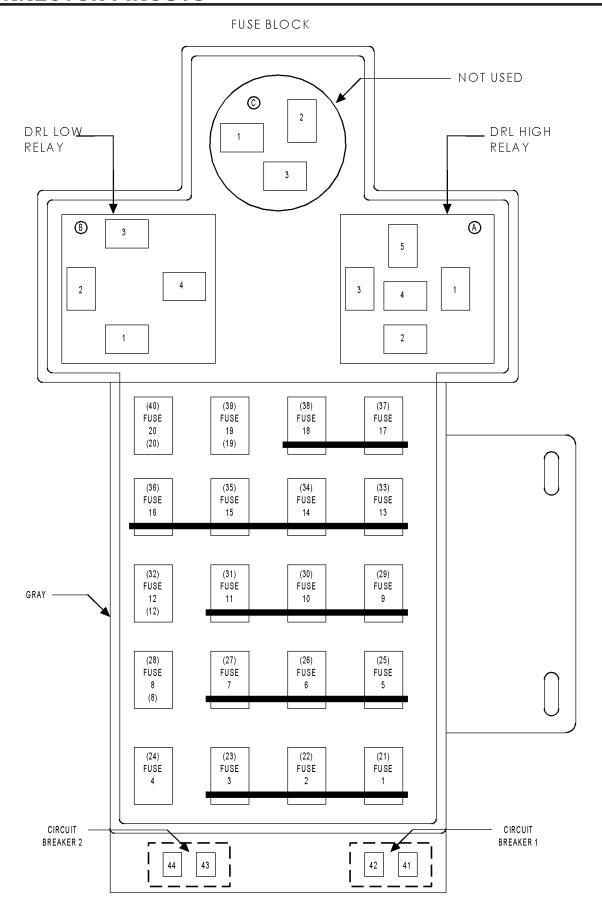






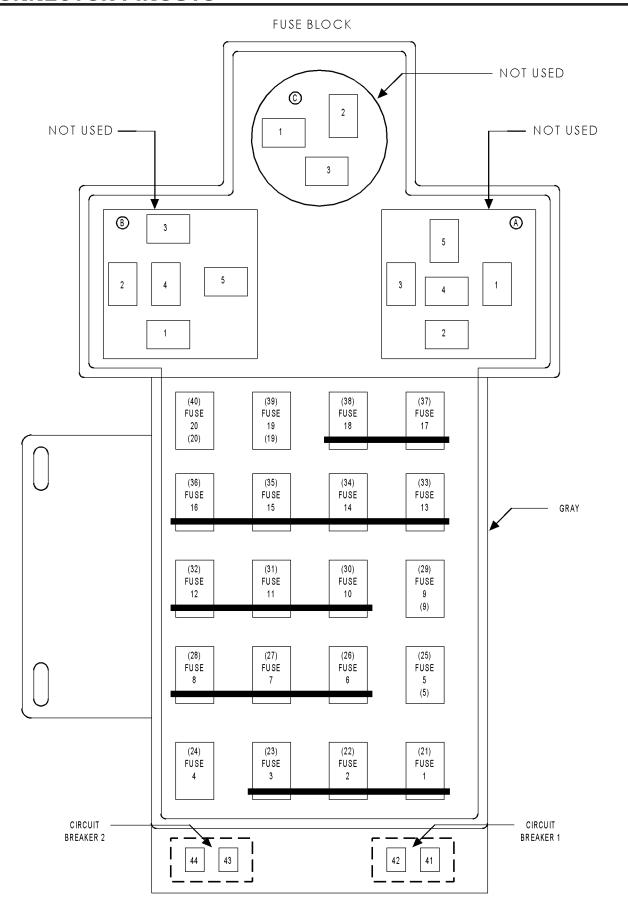


CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	D25 20VT/YL	PCI BUS (PCM)
3	-	-
4	Z12 20BK/TN	GROUND
5	Z12 20BK/TN	GROUND
6	-	-
7	D21 20PK	SCI TRANSMIT (PCM)
8	-	-
9	D6 20PK/LB (2.0L)	SCI RECEIVE (TCM)
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	D20 20LG	SCI RECEIVE (PCM)
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	D15 20WT/DG (2.0L)	SCI TRANSMIT (TCM)
16	A14 18RD/WT	FUSED B(+)



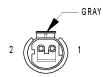
FUSES (FB LHD)

FUSE NO.	AMPS	FUSED CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	10A	L6 20RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
1	10A	L6 20RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
2	20A	V6 16DB	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
2	20A	V6 16DB	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
3	20A	X12 18RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
3	20A	F10 18YL/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
4	15A	M1 18PK	FUSED B(+)
5	10A	F25 20TN/LG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
6	20A	C1 14DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
7	10A	F20 20WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
7	10A	F20 20WT (DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
8	15A	L3 14RD/OR	DIMMER SWITCH HIGH BEAM OUTPUT
9	10A	F15 20DG/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
10	15A	F12 18DB/PK	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
11	10A	G5 20DB/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
12	10A	A81 20DG/RD (AUTOSTICK)	FUSED B(+)
13	-	-	-
14	20A	F35 18RD	FUSED B(+)
15	15A	F33 18PK/RD	FUSED B(+)
16	25A	F3 12LB/OR	FUSED B(+)
17	10A	L43 14VT	FUSED LEFT LOW BEAM OUTPUT
18	10A	L44 14VT/RD	FUSED RIGHT LOW BEAM OUTPUT
19	10A	L39 20LB	FRONT FOG LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
19	10A	L39 20LB	FRONT FOG LAMP SWITCH OUTPUT
20	-	-	-



FUSES (FB RHD)

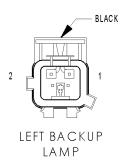
FUSE NO.	AMPS	FUSED CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	10A	L6 20RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
1	10A	L6 20RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
2	20A	V6 16DB	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
2	20A	V6 16DB	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
3	20A	F10 18YL/RD	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
3	20A	X12 18RD/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-ACC)
4	15A	M1 18PK	FUSED B(+)
5	15A	L3 14RD/OR	DIMMER SWITCH HIGH BEAM OUTPUT
6	10A	F20 20WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
7	20A	C1 14DG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
8	10A	F25 20TN/LG	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
9	10A	A81 20DG/RD (AUTOSTICK)	FUSED B(+)
10	10A	G5 20DB/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
11	15A	F12 18DB/PK	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
12	10A	F15 20DG/WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)
13	20A	A120 16RD/LG	FUSED B(+)
14	20A	F35 18RD	FUSED B(+)
15	15A	F33 18PK/RD	FUSED B(+)
16	25A	F3 12LB/OR	FUSED B(+)
17	10A	L43 14VT	FUSED LEFT LOW BEAM OUTPUT
18	10A	L44 14VT/RD	FUSED RIGHT LOW BEAM OUTPUT
19	-	-	-
20	10A	C16 20LB/YL	FUSED REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH OUTPUT
20	10A	C16 20LB/YL	FUSED REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH OUTPUT



INPUT SPEED SENSOR

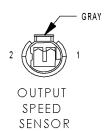
#### INPUT SPEED SENSOR - GRAY 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION	
1	T13 20DB/BK	SPEED SENSOR GROUND	
2	T52 20RD/BK	INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL	



#### LEFT BACKUP LAMP - BLACK 2 WAY

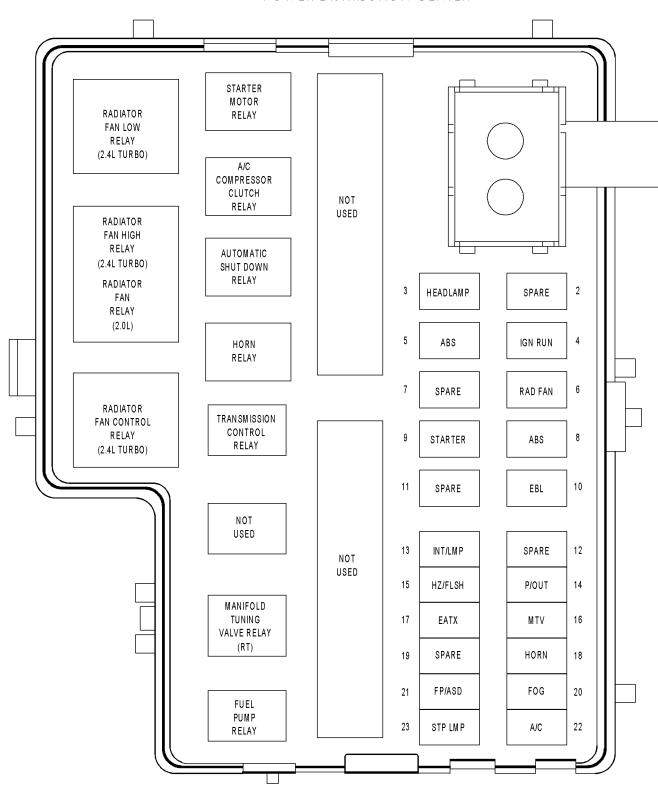
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION	
1	Z1 20BK	GROUND	
2	L1 20VT/BK	BACKUP LAMP FEED	



#### OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR - GRAY 2 WAY

CAV CIRCUIT		FUNCTION
1	T13 20DB/BK	SPEED SENSOR GROUND
2	T14 20LG/WT	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL

#### POWER DISTRIBUTION CENTER



С

# **CONNECTOR PINOUTS**

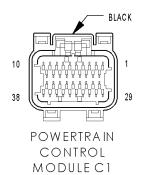
FUSES (PDC)

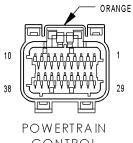
FUSE NO.	AMPS	FUSED CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	_	_	
2	-		
3	40A	A3 12RD/WT	FUSED B(+)
4	40A	A2 12PK/BK	FUSED B(+)
5	30A	A20 12RD/DB (ABS)	FUSED B(+)
6	30A	A16 14GY (2.0L)	FUSED B(+)
6	30A	A16 12GY (2.4L TURBO)	FUSED B(+)
7	-	-	-
8	40A	A10 12RD/DG (ABS)	FUSED B(+)
9	30A	A1 14RD	FUSED B(+)
10	40A	A4 10BK/RD (2.0L)	FUSED B(+)
10	40A	A4 10BK/PK (2.4L TURBO)	FUSED B(+)
11	-	-	-
12	-	-	-
13	20A	M11 16PK/LB	FUSED B(+)
14	20A	F1 16DB	FUSED B(+)
15	15A	A15 18WT (2.0L)	FUSED B(+)
15	15A	A15 18RD/PK (2.4L TURBO)	FUSED B(+)
16	15A	A200 18RD/BR (2.0L RT)	FUSED B(+)
17	20A	A30 16RD/WT (2.0L EATX)	FUSED B(+)
18	10A	F62 20RD (2.0L)	FUSED B(+)
18	10A	F62 20RD (2.0L)	FUSED B(+)
18	15A	F62 18RD (2.4L TURBO)	FUSED B(+)
18	15A	F62 18RD (2.4L TURBO)	FUSED B(+)
19	-	-	-
20	25A	F61 16WT/OR (EXPORT)	FUSED B(+)
21	20A	A14 16RD/WT	FUSED B(+)
22	10A	A17 20RD/BK	FUSED B(+)
23	15A	F32 18PK/DB	FUSED B(+)

#### TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
44	Z1 20BK	GROUND
45	A30 16RD/WT	FUSED B(+)
46	T16 16RD	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
47	-	-
48	T15 20LG	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL

	POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C1 - BLACK 38 WAY							
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION						
1	-	-						
2	-	-						
3	-	-						
4	-	-						
5	-	-						
6	-	-						
7	-	-						
8	- 744 400V/M/T							
9	Z11 18BK/WT	GROUND						
10	- - - -	- FUCED IONITION CONTROL OUTDUT (DUN CTART)						
11	F12 18DB/WT (2.0L)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)						
11	F12 18DB/RD (2.4L TURBO)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)						
12	F11 20RD/WT (2.0L AUTO- STICK)	IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (OFF-RUN-START)						
12	F11 20RD/WT (2.0L EX- CEPT AUTOSTICK)	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN-START)						
13	G7 20WT/OR	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL						
14	G9 20GY/BK	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SENSE						
15	K55 18LB (2.4L TURBO)	TIP SOL CONTROL						
16	-	-						
17	K150 18DB/YL (2.4L TURBO)	SURGE SOL CONTROL						
18	Z12 18BK/TN	GROUND						
19	-	-						
20	G6 20GY	OIL PRESSURE SIGNAL						
21	-	-						
22	K145 20BR/OR	AAT SIGNAL						
23	K153 18LB (2.4L TURBO)	TIP SIGNAL						
24	-	-						
25	D20 20LG	SCI RECEIVE (PCM)						
26	D6 20PK/LB (2.0L)	SCI RECEIVE (TCM)						
27	K6 20VT/WT (2.0L)	5 VOLT SUPPLY						
27	K6 18VT/WT (2.4L TURBO)	5 VOLT SUPPLY						
28	K137 18DB/GY (2.4L TURBO)	WASTEGATE SOL CONTROL						
29	A14 18RD/WT	FUSED B(+)						
30	A41 16YL	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (START)						
31	-	-						
32	-	-						
33	-	-						
34	-	-						
35	-	-						
36	D21 20PK	SCI TRANSMIT (PCM)						
37	D15 20WT/DG (2.0L)	SCI TRANSMIT (TCM)						
38	D25 20VT/YL	PCI BUS (PCM)						



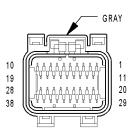


POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C2 (2.0L)

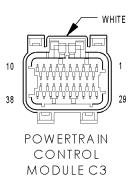
CAV		ONTROL MODULE C2 (2.0L) - ORANGE 38 WAY FUNCTION
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	K17 18DB/TN	COIL CONTROL NO. 2
10	K19 18BK/GY	COIL CONTROL NO. 1
11	K14 18LB/BR	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 4
12	K13 18YL/WT	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 3
13	K12 18TN	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 2
14	K11 18WT/DB	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 1
15	-	-
16	K200 20VT/OR (RT)	MTV CONTROL
17	K199 18BR/VT	O2 1/2 HEATER CONTROL
18	K99 18BR/OR	O2 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
19	K20 20DG	GEN FIELD CONTROL
20	K2 20VT/LG	ECT SIGNAL
21	K22 200R/DB	TP SIGNAL
22	-	-
23	K1 20DG/RD	MAP SIGNAL
24	K45 20BK/VT	KS RETURN
25	K42 20DB/LG	KS SIGNAL
26	-	-
27	K4 20BK/LB	SENSOR GROUND
28	K961 20BR/WT	IAC RETURN
29	K7 200R	5 VOLT SUPPLY
30	K21 20BK/RD	IAT SIGNAL
31	K41 20BK/DG	O2 1/1 SIGNAL
32	K904 20DB/DG	O2 RETURN
33	K141 20TN/WT	O2 1/2 SIGNAL
34	K44 20TN/YL	CMP SIGNAL
35	K24 20GY/BK	CKP SIGNAL
36	-	-
37	-	-
38	K610 20VT/GY	IAC MOTOR CONTROL

POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C2 (2.4L TURBO) - GRAY 38 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	ROL MODULE C2 (2.4L TURBO) - GRAY 38 WAY FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	_	_
3	_	_
4	_	_
5	_	_
6	_	_
7	_	_
8	_	_
9	K17 16DB/TN	COIL CONTROL NO. 2
10	K19 16BK/GY	COIL CONTROL NO. 1
11	K14 18LB/BR	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 4
12	K13 18YL/WT	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 3
13	K12 18TN	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 2
14	K11 18WT/DB	INJECTOR CONTROL NO. 1
15	-	-
16	-	_
17	K199 18BR/VT	O2 1/2 HEATER CONTROL
18	K99 18BR/OR	02 1/1 HEATER CONTROL
19	K20 18DG	GEN FIELD CONTROL
20	K2 20TN/BK	ECT SIGNAL
21	K22 200R/DB	TP SIGNAL
22	-	-
23	K1 20DG/RD	MAP SIGNAL
24	K45 20BK/VT	KS RETURN
25	K42 20DB/LG	KS SIGNAL
26	-	-
27	K4 18BK/LB	SENSOR GROUND
28	K961 18BR/VT	IAC RETURN
29	K7 180R	5 VOLT SUPPLY
30	K21 20BK/RD	IAT SIGNAL
31	K41 20BK/DG	02 1/1 SIGNAL
32	K904 18DB/DG	O2 RETURN
33	K141 20TN/WT	02 1/2 SIGNAL
34	K44 20TN/YL	CMP SIGNAL
35	K24 20GY/BK	CKP SIGNAL
36	-	-
37	-	-
38	K610 18VT/GY	IAC MOTOR CONTROL



POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C2 (2.4L TURBO)

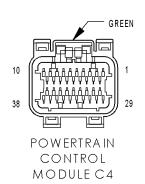


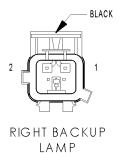
#### POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C3 - WHITE 38 WAY

0.00		CONTROL MODULE C3 - WHITE 38 WAY
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	K51 20DB/YL (2.0L)	AUTOMATIC SHUT DOWN RELAY CONTROL
3	K51 18DB/YL (2.4L TURBO)	AUTOMATIC SHUT DOWN RELAY CONTROL
4	C27 18DB/PK (2.4L TURBO)	HIGH SPEED RAD FAN RELAY CONTROL
5	V35 20LG/RD (2.0L)	S/C VENT CONTROL
6	C27 20DB/PK (2.0L)	RAD FAN RELAY CONTROL
6	C24 18DB/RD (2.4L TURBO)	RAD FAN LOW RELAY CONTROL
7	V32 20YL/RD (2.0L)	S/C SUPPLY
8	K106 20WT/DG (2.0L)	NVLD SOLENOID CONTROL
8	K106 18WT/DG (2.4L TURBO)	NVLD SOLENOID CONTROL
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	C28 20DB/OR (2.0L)	A/C CLUTCH RELAY CONTROL
11	C28 18DB/OR (2.4L TURBO)	A/C CLUTCH RELAY CONTROL
12	V36 20TN/RD (2.0L)	S/C VACUUM CONTROL
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	K167 20BR/YL (2.0L)	SENSOR GROUND 2
17	K167 18BR/YL (2.4L TURBO)	SENSOR GROUND 2
18	-	-
19	A142 18DG/OR	AUTOMATIC SHUT DOWN RELAY OUTPUT
20	K52 20PK/BK	EVAP/PURGE CONTROL
21	T141 20YL/RD	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH SIGNAL
22	-	-
23	K29 20WT/PK	BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL
24	C20 20BR/OR (2.0L)	A/C SWITCH SENSE
24	C20 20BR (2.4L TURBO)	A/C SWITCH SENSE
25	-	-
26	T44 20YL/LB (2.0L EATX)	AUTOSTICK DOWNSHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL
26	K119 20LG/BK (2.0L MTX/ 2.4L TURBO)	CLUTCH UP SWITCH SIGNAL
27	T5 20LG/LB (2.0L)	AUTOSTICK UPSHIFT SWITCH SIGNAL
28	A142 18DG/OR	AUTOMATIC SHUT DOWN RELAY OUTPUT
29	K108 20WT/TN	EVAP/PURGE RETURN
30	K10 20DB/OR	PSP SWITCH SIGNAL
31	-	-
32	K118 20PK/YL	BATTERY TEMP SIGNAL
33	-	- CA CANTON CIONAL
34	V37 20RD/LG (2.0L)	S/C SWITCH SIGNAL
35	K107 200R (2.0L)	NVLD SWITCH SIGNAL
35	K107 180R (2.4L TURBO)	NVLD SWITCH SIGNAL
36		- FUEL DUMP DELAY CONTROL
37	K31 20BR (2.0L)	FUEL PUMP RELAY CONTROL
37	K31 18BR (2.4L TURBO)	FUEL PUMP RELAY CONTROL
38	K90 20TN	STARTER RELAY CONTROL

#### POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C4 - GREEN 38 WAY

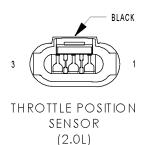
CAV		POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE C4 - GREEN 38 WAY					
2	CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION				
3	1	T60 18BR	OVERDRIVE SOLENOID CONTROL				
4	2	T59 18PK/BK	UNDERDRIVE SOLENOID CONTROL				
5         -         2-4 SOLENOID CONTROL           7         -         -           8         -         -           9         -         -           10         T20 18LB         LOW/REVERSE SOLENOID CONTROL           11         -         -           12         Z13 16BK/RD         GROUND           13         -         -           14         Z13 16BK/RD         GROUND           15         T1 20LG/BK         TRS T1 SENSE           16         T3 20VT         TRS T3 SENSE           17         -         -           18         T15 20LG         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL           19         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           20         -         -           21         -         -           22         T9 180R/BK         OVERDRIVE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           23         -         -           24         -         -           25         -         -           26         -         -           27         T41 20BK/WT         TRS T41 SENSE           30         T47 18YL/BK         2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENS	3	-	-				
6         T19 18WT         2-4 SOLENOID CONTROL           7         -         -           8         -         -           9         -         -           10         T20 18LB         LOW/REVERSE SOLENOID CONTROL           11         -         -           12         Z13 16BK/RD         GROUND           13         -         -           14         Z13 16BK/RD         GROUND           15         T1 20LG/BK         TRS T3 SENSE           16         T3 20VT         TRS T3 SENSE           17         -         -           18         T15 20LG         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL           19         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           20         -         -           21         -         -           22         T9 180R/BK         OVERDRIVE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           23         -         -           24         -         -           25         -         -           26         -         -           27         T41 20BK/WT         TRS T41 SENSE           30         T47 18YL/BK         2-4 PRESSURE SWIT	4	-	-				
7	5	-	-				
8	6	T19 18WT	2-4 SOLENOID CONTROL				
9	7	-	-				
10	8	-	-				
11	9	-	-				
12	10	T20 18LB	LOW/REVERSE SOLENOID CONTROL				
13	11	-	-				
14         Z13 16BK/RD         GROUND           15         T1 20LG/BK         TRS T1 SENSE           16         T3 20VT         TRS T3 SENSE           17         -         -           18         T15 20LG         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL           19         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           20         -         -           21         -         -           22         T9 180R/BK         OVERDRIVE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           23         -         -           24         -         -           25         -         -           26         -         -           27         T41 20BK/WT         TRS T41 SENSE           28         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           29         T50 18DG         LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           30         T47 18YL/BK         2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           31         -         -           32         T14 20LG/WT         OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           33         T52 20RD/BK         INPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND           35         T54 20VT/PK         TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL <tr< td=""><td>12</td><td>Z13 16BK/RD</td><td>GROUND</td></tr<>	12	Z13 16BK/RD	GROUND				
15         T1 20LG/BK         TRS T1 SENSE           16         T3 20VT         TRS T3 SENSE           17         -         -           18         T15 20LG         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL           19         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           20         -         -           21         -         -           22         T9 180R/BK         OVERDRIVE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           23         -         -           24         -         -           25         -         -           26         -         -           27         T41 20BK/WT         TRS T41 SENSE           28         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           29         T50 18DG         LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           30         T47 18YL/BK         2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           31         -         -           32         T14 20LG/WT         OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           33         T52 20RD/BK         INPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND           35         T54 20VT/PK         TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL           36         -         -           3	13	-	-				
16         T3 20VT         TRS T3 SENSE           17         -         -           18         T15 20LG         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL           19         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           20         -         -           21         -         -           22         T9 180R/BK         OVERDRIVE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           23         -         -           24         -         -           25         -         -           26         -         -           27         T41 20BK/WT         TRS T41 SENSE           28         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           29         T50 18DG         LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           30         T47 18YL/BK         2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           31         -         -           32         T14 20LG/WT         OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           33         T52 20RD/BK         INPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND           35         T54 20VT/PK         TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL           36         -         -           37         T42 20VT/WT         TRS T42 SENSE	14	Z13 16BK/RD	GROUND				
17	15	T1 20LG/BK	TRS T1 SENSE				
18         T15 20LG         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL           19         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           20         -         -           21         -         -           22         T9 180R/BK         OVERDRIVE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           23         -         -           24         -         -           25         -         -           26         -         -           27         T41 20BK/WT         TRS T41 SENSE           28         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           29         T50 18DG         LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           30         T47 18YL/BK         2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           31         -         -           32         T14 20LG/WT         OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           33         T52 20RD/BK         INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           34         T13 20DB/BK         SPEED SENSOR GROUND           35         T54 20VT/PK         TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL           36         -         -           37         T42 20VT/WT         TRS T42 SENSE	16	T3 20VT	TRS T3 SENSE				
19         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           20         -         -           21         -         -           22         T9 180R/BK         OVERDRIVE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           23         -         -           24         -         -           25         -         -           26         -         -           27         T41 20BK/WT         TRS T41 SENSE           28         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           29         T50 18DG         LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           30         T47 18YL/BK         2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           31         -         -           32         T14 20LG/WT         OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           33         T52 20RD/BK         INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           34         T13 20DB/BK         SPEED SENSOR GROUND           35         T54 20VT/PK         TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL           36         -         -           37         T42 20VT/WT         TRS T42 SENSE	17	-	-				
20	18	T15 20LG	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY CONTROL				
21	19	T16 16RD	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT				
22         T9 180R/BK         OVERDRIVE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           23         -         -           24         -         -           25         -         -           26         -         -           27         T41 20BK/WT         TRS T41 SENSE           28         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           29         T50 18DG         LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           30         T47 18YL/BK         2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           31         -         -           32         T14 20LG/WT         OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           33         T52 20RD/BK         INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           34         T13 20DB/BK         SPEED SENSOR GROUND           35         T54 20VT/PK         TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL           36         -         -           37         T42 20VT/WT         TRS T42 SENSE	20	-	-				
23	21	-	-				
24       -       -         25       -       -         26       -       -         27       T41 20BK/WT       TRS T41 SENSE         28       T16 16RD       TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT         29       T50 18DG       LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE         30       T47 18YL/BK       2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE         31       -       -         32       T14 20LG/WT       OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL         33       T52 20RD/BK       INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL         34       T13 20DB/BK       SPEED SENSOR GROUND         35       T54 20VT/PK       TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL         36       -       -         37       T42 20VT/WT       TRS T42 SENSE	22	T9 180R/BK	OVERDRIVE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE				
25	23	-	-				
26       -       -         27       T41 20BK/WT       TRS T41 SENSE         28       T16 16RD       TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT         29       T50 18DG       LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE         30       T47 18YL/BK       2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE         31       -       -         32       T14 20LG/WT       OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL         33       T52 20RD/BK       INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL         34       T13 20DB/BK       SPEED SENSOR GROUND         35       T54 20VT/PK       TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL         36       -       -         37       T42 20VT/WT       TRS T42 SENSE	24	-	-				
27         T41 20BK/WT         TRS T41 SENSE           28         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           29         T50 18DG         LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           30         T47 18YL/BK         2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           31         -         -           32         T14 20LG/WT         OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           33         T52 20RD/BK         INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           34         T13 20DB/BK         SPEED SENSOR GROUND           35         T54 20VT/PK         TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL           36         -         -           37         T42 20VT/WT         TRS T42 SENSE	25	-	-				
28         T16 16RD         TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT           29         T50 18DG         LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           30         T47 18YL/BK         2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           31         -         -           32         T14 20LG/WT         OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           33         T52 20RD/BK         INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           34         T13 20DB/BK         SPEED SENSOR GROUND           35         T54 20VT/PK         TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL           36         -         -           37         T42 20VT/WT         TRS T42 SENSE	26	-	-				
29         T50 18DG         LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           30         T47 18YL/BK         2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE           31         -         -           32         T14 20LG/WT         OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           33         T52 20RD/BK         INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           34         T13 20DB/BK         SPEED SENSOR GROUND           35         T54 20VT/PK         TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL           36         -         -           37         T42 20VT/WT         TRS T42 SENSE	27	T41 20BK/WT	TRS T41 SENSE				
30	28	T16 16RD	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT				
31	29	T50 18DG	LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE				
32         T14 20LG/WT         OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           33         T52 20RD/BK         INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL           34         T13 20DB/BK         SPEED SENSOR GROUND           35         T54 20VT/PK         TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL           36         -         -           37         T42 20VT/WT         TRS T42 SENSE	30	T47 18YL/BK	2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE				
33 T52 20RD/BK INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL 34 T13 20DB/BK SPEED SENSOR GROUND 35 T54 20VT/PK TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL 36	31	-	-				
34 T13 20DB/BK SPEED SENSOR GROUND 35 T54 20VT/PK TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL 36	32	T14 20LG/WT	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL				
35         T54 20VT/PK         TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL           36         -         -           37         T42 20VT/WT         TRS T42 SENSE	33	T52 20RD/BK	INPUT SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL				
36	34	T13 20DB/BK	SPEED SENSOR GROUND				
37 T42 20VT/WT TRS T42 SENSE	35	T54 20VT/PK	TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL				
	36	-	-				
38	37	T42 20VT/WT	TRS T42 SENSE				
	38	-	-				





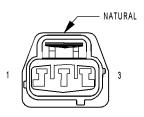
### RIGHT BACKUP LAMP - BLACK 2 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION				
1	Z1 20BK	GROUND				
2	L1 20VT/BK	BACKUP LAMP FEED				



#### THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (2.0L) - BLACK 3 WAY

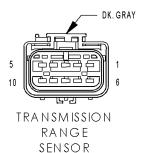
CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION				
1	K167 20BR/YL	SENSOR GROUND 2				
2	K22 200R/DB	TP SIGNAL				
3	K6 20VT/WT	5 VOLT SUPPLY				



THROTTLE
POSITION
SENSOR
(2.4L TURBO)

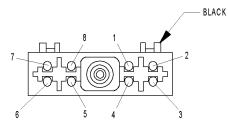
#### THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (2.4L TURBO) - NATURAL 3 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION				
1	K4 20BK/LB	SENSOR GROUND				
2	K22 200R/DB	TP SIGNAL				
3	K7 200R	5 VOLT SUPPLY				



#### TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR - DK. GRAY 10 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	F20 20WT	FUSED IGNITION SWITCH OUTPUT (RUN)
2	-	-
3	T13 20DB/BK	SPEED SENSOR GROUND
4	T54 20VT/PK	TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR SIGNAL
5	-	-
6	L1 20VT/BK	BACKUP LAMP FEED
7	T1 20LG/BK	TRS T1 SENSE
8	T3 20VT	TRS T3 SENSE
9	T42 20VT/WT	TRS T42 SENSE
10	T41 20BK/WT	TRS T41 SENSE

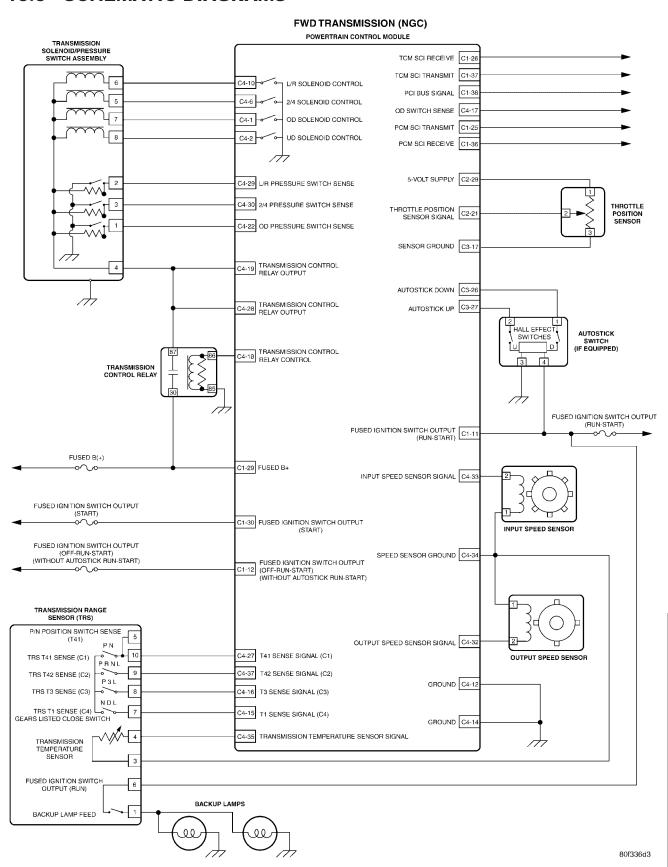


TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY

#### TRANSMISSION SOLENOID/PRESSURE SWITCH ASSEMBLY - BLACK 8 WAY

CAV	CIRCUIT	FUNCTION
1	T47 18YL/BK	2-4 PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE
2	T50 18DG	LOW/REVERSE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE
3	T9 180R/BK	OVERDRIVE PRESSURE SWITCH SENSE
4	T16 16RD	TRANSMISSION CONTROL RELAY OUTPUT
5	T59 18PK/BK	UNDERDRIVE SOLENOID CONTROL
6	T60 18BR	OVERDRIVE SOLENOID CONTROL
7	T20 18LB	LOW/REVERSE SOLENOID CONTROL
8	T19 18WT	2-4 SOLENOID CONTROL

### 10.0 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS



NOTES	
	_
	_
	_

# 11.0 CHARTS AND GRAPHS

# 11.1 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR STATES

	41TE TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR STATES										
TRS	TRS PARK T1 REVERSE T2 NEUTRAL T2 OD T3 D3/AS T3 L								L		
T1 (C4)	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED
T3 (C3)	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED
T41 (C1)	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
T42 (C2)	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED

80ccfe38

# 11.2 PRESSURE SWITCH STATES

### **PRESSURE SWITCH STATES**

SWITCHES	R	N	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
L/R	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN
2/4	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	OPEN	CLOSED
O/D	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	OPEN	CLOSED	CLOSED

80d9d3b5

# 11.3 SOLENOID APPLICATION CHART

# **SOLENOID APPLICATION CHART**

GEAR	UD	OD	REV	2/4	LR
PARK					X
REVERSE			Х		X
NEUTRAL					X
1ST	Х				Х
2ND	Х			Х	
3RD	Х	Х			
4TH		Х		X	

80ccf4c0

# 11.4 SHIFT LEVER ERROR CODES

# SHIFT LEVER ERROR CODES REPORTED BY THE DRBIII®

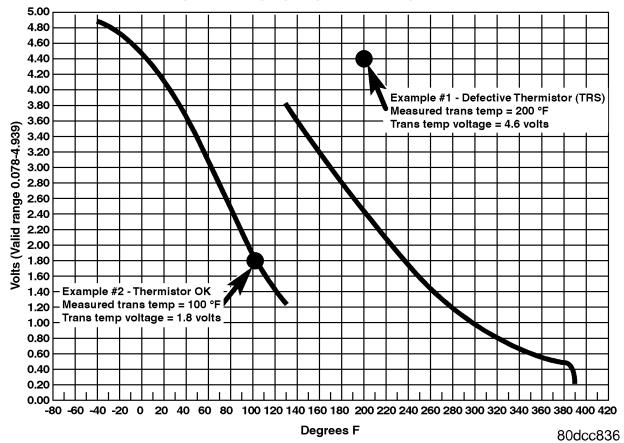
ERROR CODE	SWITCH STUCK	POSITION
1	T1/C4 STUCK	OPEN
2	T1/C4 STUCK	CLOSED
3	T3/C3 STUCK	OPEN
4	T3/C3 STUCK	CLOSED
5	T42/C2 STUCK	OPEN
6	T24/C2 STUCK	CLOSED
7	T41/C1 STUCK	OPEN
8	T41/C1 STUCK	CLOSED

80ccf2de

### 11.5 TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR

# TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE SENSOR (DUAL RANGE)

START ENGINE. WITH DRB, MONITOR AND RECORD TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE VOLTAGE. COMPARE THE MEASURED TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE WITH THE GRAPH SHOWN BELOW. THE MEASURED VALUE SHOULD FALL ON ONE OF THE LINES ON THE GRAPH.



NOTES

# **DIAGNOSTIC TEST PROCEDURES — TELL US!**

DaimlerChrysler Corporation is constantly working to provide the technician the best diagnostic manuals possible. Your comments and recommendations regarding the diagnostic manuals and procedures are appreciated.

To best understand your suggestion, please complete the form giving us as much detail as possible.

Model	Year Body Type	Engine
Transmission	Vehicle Mileage	MDH
Diagnostic Procedure	Book No	Page
Comments/recommendations (if	necessary, draw sketch)	
Name		
Cubmitted by		
Submitted by:Address		
City/State/Zip		
Pusings Phone #		

All comments become property of DaimlerChrysler Corporation and may be used without compensation.

(FOLD HERE)
-------------

# **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 124 CENTER LINE, MI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DaimlerChrysler Corporation

Dealer Technical Operations 800 Chrysler Drive CIMS 486-02-76 Auburn Hills, MI 48326-2757 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Tandladahalladahdahdahdahdahda

(FOLD HERE)